

Benjamin Moore & Co.

SINCE 1883

# 2015 PRODUCT GUIDE USA



# Table of Contents



Brand	Product Type	Product Lines	Page	Brand	Product Type	Product Lines	Page
		Manufacturing and Distribution Facilities	3				
		Our History	4				
		Family of Brand Roles	5				
<b>BENJAMIN MOORE®</b>			<b>6</b>	<b>CORONADO® Paints and Coatings (Continued)</b>			
		The Gennex® Colorant Advantage	7			Super Kote® 3000	54
						Super Kote® 1000	55
					<b>Interior</b>	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Primer	56
						Super Kote® 3000 Latex Primer	56
					<b>Exterior</b>	Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic House Paint	57
						Supreme House Paint	58
					<b>Rust Preventive</b>	Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Enamels	59
					<b>Rust Scat® Waterborne</b>	Rust Scat® Alkyd Enamels	60
					<b>Masonry</b>	Super Kote 5000® Production Block Filler	61
						Texcrete® Silicone Water Repellent	61
						Texcrete® WB Acrylic Masonry Waterproof	61
					<b>Specialty Coatings</b>	FinalTouch® Flat Wall Paint	62
						Optimum Hide® Low Odor Ceiling	62
						Grip & Seal Latex Stain Blocker	62
						Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Coatings	63
						Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Knock Down	64
					<b>Exterior Stain</b>	Coronado® Maxum® Stains and Primers	65
				<b>INSL-X® Specialty Coatings</b>			<b>66</b>
					<b>Primers</b>	Aqua Lock® Plus	67
						Prime Lock Plus	67
						Odor Less	67
						Seal Lock® Plus	67
						Block Out® Exterior Primer	67
					<b>Floor Coatings</b>	GarageGuard® Waterborne Epoxy	68
						Garage Floor Coating	68
						Hot Trax® Epoxy Fortified Acrylic	68
						Concrete and Garage Floor Paint	68
						Tough Shield® Floor & Patio	68
						Sure Step® Anti-Slip Coating	68
					<b>Masonry Coatings</b>	Tuffcrete® Acrylic Epoxy Clear Bonding Primer/Sealer	69
						Tuffcrete® Solvent Acrylic Concrete Stain	
						& Waterproofing Sealer	69
						Tuffcrete® Waterborne Acrylic Concrete Stain	69
						Waterblock® Acrylic Masonry Waterproof	
						Interior - Exterior	69
					<b>Pool Paints</b>	Waterborne Swimming Pool Paint	70
						Rubber-Based Swimming Pool Paint	70
						Epoxy Swimming Pool Paint	70
						Chlorinated Rubber Swimming Pool Paint	70
					<b>Traffic Coatings</b>	Latex Traffic Paint	71
						Acrylic Fast-Set Traffic Paint	71
						Alkyd Traffic Paint	71
					<b>Athletic Coatings</b>	Athletic Field Marking Paste	72
						Acrylic Field Marking Paint	72
						Tru-flex® Tennis & Recreation Coatings	72
					<b>Specialty Products</b>	Cabinet Coat	73
						Stix® Waterborne Bonding Primer	73
						Lead Block® Lead Encapsulant	73
						Freezer Kote	73
						Fire Retardant Paint	73
				<b>COROTECH® Industrial Coatings</b>			<b>74</b>
					<b>Waterborne Primers</b>	Acrylic Metal Primer	75
					<b>&amp; Block Filler</b>	Water Reducible Epoxy Ester Primer	75
						Waterborne Bonding Primer	76
						Acrylic Block Filler	76
						Clear Acrylic Sealer	77
<b>CORONADO® Paints and Coatings</b>			<b>49</b>				
	<b>Interior</b>	Coronado Gold® Interior Paint	50				
		Tough Walls Acrylic Paint & Primer	51				
		Tough Walls Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	52				
		Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Paint	53				

# Table of Contents

Brand	Product Type	Product Lines	Page	Brand	Product Type	Product Lines	Page
<b>COROTECH® Industrial Coatings (Continued)</b>				<b>LENMAR® (Continued)</b>			
	<b>Alkyd Primers</b>	Universal Metal Primer . . . . .	78	<b>Wood Flooring Clean &amp; Prep</b>	Bonding Agent . . . . .		106
		Prep All Universal Metal Primer . . . . .	78		Degreaser Floor Cleaner . . . . .		106
		Shop Cote Metal Primer . . . . .	79		Floor Cleaner . . . . .		106
		Shop Primer . . . . .	79	<b>Clear Conversion Varnishes</b>	MegaVar® Plus High-Solids WW Conversion Varnish . . . . .		107
		Alkyd Fabrication Metal Primer . . . . .	80		MegaVar® High-Solids WW Conversion Varnish . . . . .		107
		Organiz Zinc Rich Primer . . . . .	80		MegaVar® High-Solids WW Conversion Sealer . . . . .		108
	<b>Epoxy Primers &amp; Block Filler</b>	Polyamide Epoxy Primer . . . . .	81	<b>Clear Precatalyzed Lacquers</b>	UltraMax® Plus Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer . . . . .		109
		100% Solids Epoxy Pre-Primer . . . . .	81		Ultralaq® Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer . . . . .		109
		Moisture Tolerant Quick Set Epoxy Sealer . . . . .	82		Ultralaq® Vinyl Sealers . . . . .		110
		Coal Tar Epoxy . . . . .	82	<b>Pigmented Conversion &amp; Precats</b>	MegaVar® White Conversion Varnish . . . . .		111
		Epoxy Patch . . . . .	83		Ultralaq® White Precatalyzed Lacquer . . . . .		111
		Waterborne Epoxy Block Filler . . . . .	83	<b>CAB/Acrylic Finishes</b>	Ultra Unilaq® Cellulose Acetate Butyrate CAB/Acrylic Clear Finishes . . . . .		112
<b>Waterborne Maintenance &amp; Equipment Enamels</b>		Quick Dry Acrylic Spray DTM (Direct To Metal) Finish . . . . .	84		Ultra Unilaq® Cellulose Acetate Butyrate CAB/Acrylic White Finishes . . . . .		112
		Acrylic DTM (Direct To Metal) Enamel . . . . .	84		Ultra Unilaq® Cellulose Acetate Butyrate CAB/Acrylic Sealers & Undercoaters . . . . .		113
		Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy . . . . .	85	<b>Nitrocellulose Lacquers</b>	Duralaq® Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer . . . . .		114
	<b>Alkyd Maintenance &amp; Equipment Enamels</b>	Alkyd Urethane Enamel . . . . .	86		Duralaq® High Build Pro Nitrocellulose Lacquers . . . . .		115
		Water Reducible Alkyd . . . . .	86		Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquers & Undercoaters . . . . .		116
		Rapid Dry Alkyd Enamel . . . . .	87		Duralaq® Nitrocellulose Lacquer Tint Bases . . . . .		117
		High Solids QD Enamel . . . . .	87	<b>275 VOC Lacquer Systems</b>	UltraLac® 275 VOC WW Precatalyzed Clear Lacquer . . . . .		118
		Quick Dry Alkyd Enamel . . . . .	88		UltraLac® 275 VOC Precatalyzed White Lacquer . . . . .		118
		Hammertone® Urethane Alkyd Enamel . . . . .	88	<b>275 VOC Nitrocellulose Lacquers</b>	Duralaq® 275 VOC WW Clear Lacquer . . . . .		119
		Electrostatic Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel . . . . .	89		Duralaq® 275 VOC Production HB Lacquer . . . . .		119
		Silicone Alkyd High Heat Aluminum . . . . .	89		Duralaq® 275 VOC White Lacquer . . . . .		120
	<b>High Performance Epoxy Coatings</b>	Surface Tolerant Epoxy Mastic . . . . .	90	<b>Waterborne Wood Finishes</b>	MegaVar® WB Urethane Premium Finish . . . . .		121
		Polyamide Epoxy Coating . . . . .	90		DuraLaq® WB Acrylic Clear Finish . . . . .		121
		Fast Dry Polyamide Epoxy . . . . .	91		DuraLaq® WB Acrylic Pigmented Finish . . . . .		122
		100% Solids Epoxy Floor Coating . . . . .	91	<b>Interior Wood Stains</b>	QuickStain Alkyd Wiping Stain . . . . .		123
		Waterborne Amine Epoxy . . . . .	92		QuickStain Lacquer Wiping Stain & Colors . . . . .		123
		Acrylic Epoxy . . . . .	92		QuickStain Waterborne Wiping Stain . . . . .		124
	<b>High Performance Urethane Coatings</b>	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane . . . . .	93	<b>Glazes</b>	QuickStain Traditional Oil-Based Glazes & Colors . . . . .		125
		Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Gloss Coating . . . . .	93		QuickStain Breakaway Glaze Base . . . . .		125
		Polyester Urethane Gloss . . . . .	94	<b>Dyes</b>	QuickStain Dyes, Concentrates, & Stains . . . . .		126
		Waterborne Urethane Gloss . . . . .	95	<b>Specialty Coatings</b>	Duralaq® WB Booth Coaters . . . . .		127
		Aromatic Moisture Cured Urethane Clear . . . . .	95		Duralaq® Crackle Finish . . . . .		127
	<b>Cleaning, Prep &amp; Solvent Products</b>	Oil & Grease Emulsifier . . . . .	96		QuickStain Gilsonite Grain Enhancer . . . . .		127
		Citrus Based Cleaner . . . . .	96	<b>Solvents, Thinners, Catalysts &amp; Additives</b>			128
		Etch . . . . .	96				
		Anti-Slip Aggregate . . . . .	96				
		Urethane Reducer . . . . .	96				
		Brushing Reducer . . . . .	97				
		Xylene . . . . .	97				
		Epoxy Thinner . . . . .	98				
		Alkyd Gloss and Hardness Catalyst . . . . .	98				
		Rust Arrestor . . . . .	98				
<b>LENMAR® . . . . . 99</b>				<b>USEFUL INFORMATION . . . . . 129</b>			
	<b>Interior Wood Stains &amp; Clear Finishes</b>	Waterborne Interior Wiping Wood Stain . . . . .	100		Surface Preparation & Application . . . . .		129-131
		Spar Varnish . . . . .	100		Surface Preparation Methods . . . . .		132-134
		Aqua-Plastic® Waterborne Urethane . . . . .	100		Environmental Commitment & Product Certifications . . . . .		135
<b>Waterborne Floor Finishes</b>		ECH <sub>2</sub> O® One-Component Waterborne Urethane Floor Finish . . . . .	101		Approved Products MPI Standards . . . . .		136-140
		Endure-2K Two-Component Waterborne Floor Finish . . . . .	101		LEED V4 Credit Qualifying Products . . . . .		141
		Evolution Waterborne Floor Finish . . . . .	102		Product Index By Brand . . . . .		142-153
	<b>Wood Floor Finishes</b>	Polyurethane Wood Floor Finish . . . . .	103				
		Polyurethane Wood Floor Finish (350 VOC) . . . . .	103				
		CourtTime Gym Floor Finish . . . . .	104				
		RapidSeal Dual Purpose Sealer . . . . .	104				
		Moisture Cure Urethane . . . . .	104				
		Brushing Floor Laquer . . . . .	105				

# Manufacturing and Distribution Facilities

In order to most effectively service our retailers, the company has established manufacturing and distribution facilities throughout the United States and Canada. This assures a continuous supply of coatings to the retailers and their customers, with prompt, on-time deliver.



- |                 |                  |               |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Birmingham, AL  | Dallas, TX (MFG) | Oakland, CA   |
| Boston, MA      | Denver, CO       | Newark, NJ    |
| Chicago, IL     | Flanders, NJ     | Orlando, FL   |
| Clifton, NJ     | Johnstown, NY    | Pomona, CA    |
| Dallas, TX (DC) | Montvale, NJ     | Vancouver, WA |

# Our History



Known for technological innovation, product leadership, and unrivaled color, Benjamin Moore & Co. is a definitive leader in the paints and coatings industry—and your partner in beautifying and protecting residential and commercial properties.

Benjamin Moore & Co. began in 1883, when Benjamin Moore and his brother, Robert, first opened Moore Brothers in Brooklyn, New York. True entrepreneurs, they started with \$2,000 and one product, Moore's Prepared Calsom Finish.

Today, we remain committed to their vision of producing the highest quality paints and finishes in the industry and delivering them to customers through a network of independent retailers.

Our portfolio of premium and high-quality products includes five brands: Benjamin Moore®, Insl-x®, Coronado®, Corotech®, and Lenmar®. This allows us to offer products for every job and specification category, making it easier for contractors and specifiers to get the products they need from one source.

In addition, we manufacture our own resins and zero-VOC\* Gennex® colorants, which allow us to create products that are low-VOC and zero-VOC, even after tinting. Gennex colorants are also resin-rich, so they fortify the paint and allow the tinted product to maintain its original viscosity. As a result, paints tinted with Gennex colorants are easier to apply and deliver a more durable, washable coating.

Today, we continue to be at the forefront of product innovation, with a commitment to research and development unrivaled in the architectural coatings industry. With over 5,500 independent retailers and more than 400 field and architecture representatives, we're here to serve you with product recommendations and problem-resolutions.

## Benjamin Moore Supports Your Business Needs

Benjamin Moore is proud to serve as your partner and our trained professional coatings and color experts are available to assist you.

Some of our services include:

- Site visits and the creation of coatings specifications for specific jobs
- Bid assistance
- Customized color planning services for commercial clients
- Product training & certification programs
- Providing product and application expertise
- Delivering new product and technology updates
- Keeping you up to date on regulatory and industry news
- Special contractor specific promotions and programs designed to help grow your business

Need immediate assistance? Our Benjamin Moore hotlines have you covered:

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| ■ <b>Product Information</b>                | <b>888-236-6667</b> |
| ■ <b>Contractor Hot Line</b>                | <b>866-708-9180</b> |
| ■ <b>Architects &amp; Designer Hot Line</b> | <b>866-708-9181</b> |
| ■ <b>Market Specific Support</b>            | <b>866-690-1961</b> |

Or email us at: [info@benjaminmoore.com](mailto:info@benjaminmoore.com)








\*VOCs less than 5g/L.

# Benjamin Moore & Co. Family of Brand Roles



At Benjamin Moore & Co., we believe that being a premium brand in the paint and coatings market means delivering both the best quality products available and continually improving those products.

Towards that goal, each of the five brands we offer has a distinct focus. This helps our customers more easily find products to meet the specific needs.

Brand	Category	Website
 <b>Benjamin Moore</b> <sup>®</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Super Premium &amp; Premium Paints, Stains &amp; Primers</i></li> <li>• <i>Limited Specialty</i></li> </ul>	<a href="http://benjaminmoore.com">benjaminmoore.com</a>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Specialty Products &amp; Multipurpose Primers</i></li> <li>• <i>Pool Paints</i></li> </ul>	<a href="http://insl-x.com">insl-x.com</a>
 <b>CORONADO</b> <sup>®</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Interior Architectural Paints</i></li> <li>• <i>Commercial Paints</i></li> </ul>	<a href="http://coronadopaint.com">coronadopaint.com</a>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Industrial Maintenance</i></li> <li>• <i>High Performance Coatings</i></li> </ul>	<a href="http://corotechcoatings.com">corotechcoatings.com</a>
 <b>LENMAR</b> <sup>®</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Wood Finishing Systems</i></li> <li>• <i>Wood Stains, Dyes &amp; Glazes</i></li> <li>• <i>Floor Coatings</i></li> </ul>	<a href="http://lenmar-coatings.com">lenmar-coatings.com</a>

**Benjamin Moore®**

---

A blue-tinted photograph of painting supplies. In the foreground, a paint can with a lid is partially visible on the left. To its right, a paint roller is resting on a metal mesh surface. A paintbrush is also visible in the background. The scene is set against a dark blue background with a white gradient on the right side.

---



# The GENNEX® COLORANT ADVANTAGE



Manufactured with our own proprietary resins, Gennex® waterborne colorants are what sets Benjamin Moore® paints apart from the competition.

Typical colorants weaken paint and make it thinner and more difficult to apply. They also reduce the film's washability, allowing the color to rub off and fade.

But zero-VOC\* Gennex colorants actually fortify the paint, so it maintains its original viscosity in all colors, delivers a more durable finish, and maintains true scrubability. This makes the paint easier to work with and ensures that your clients will be satisfied with your work for years to come.

**The following Benjamin Moore® products are tinted with our proprietary, zero-VOC Gennex® colorants:**

Aura® Interior, Aura® Bath & Spa, Aura® Exterior, ben® Interior, ben® Exterior, Eco Spec®, Ultra Spec® 500, Regal® Select Interior, Regal® Select Exterior High Build, Regal® Select Exterior, Regal® Select Exterior REVIVETM, Ultra Spec® EXT, ARBORCOAT®, Natura®, Grand Entrance®, ADVANCE®, Waterborne Satin Impervo®, Impervex®, Waterborne Ceiling Paint, Kitchen & Bath, Floor & Patio, Fresh Start® High-Hiding All Purpose Primer, and Chalkboard Paint -Available in Any Color!

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24





## FRESH START®

A complete line of premium primers ensures the best possible results by providing the proper foundation for every finish coat. Choose from specialty products that solve problems with stains, moisture damage, tannin bleeding and other common issues.

### Key Advantages:

Fresh Start® premium primers deliver the exceptional adhesion and holdout required for smooth and durable topcoat. We offer specialty products formulated to address any painting condition or problem - stains, moisture damage and other common issues.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
<b>N023</b>	<b>Multi-Purpose Latex</b>	White	White, Deep	31.8%	3 hrs.	400-450	1.2	44	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 6, 17, 39, 137, CHPS Certified
<b>0024</b>	<b>Multi-Purpose Oil-Based Primer</b>	White	White, Deep	55.5%	8 hrs.	450-550	1.8	344	MPI 5, 45, 136
<b>0046</b>	<b>High-Hiding All Purpose Primer</b>	White	White, Deep	35.8%	2 hrs.	400-450	1.4	44	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 6, 17, 39, 50, CHPS Certified
<b>0094</b>	<b>Exterior Wood Primer</b>	White	White, Deep	56%	4 hrs.	450-450	1.7	345	MPI 5
<b>0100</b>	<b>MoorWhite® Exterior Wood Primer</b>	White, Red, Gray	White, Deep, Colors	66%	Overnight	250-400	2.1	266	
<b>0217</b>	<b>Enamel Underbody Primer</b>	White	White, Deep	54%	Overnight	500-600	1.4	349	MPI 45, 46
<b>0511</b>	<b>Natura® Zero VOC</b>	White	White, Deep	29%	1-2 hrs.	375-425	1.2	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit MPI 50, 149, 50 X-Green, 149 X-Green CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N023:</b> A premium quality, 100% acrylic, universal interior and exterior primer for all project needs. This product combines all the qualities desired in a primer: excellent adhesion and sealing, mildew resistant, quick dry, spatter proof and low odor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% Acrylic Latex Formula - Durable and fade resistant</li> <li>• Excellent Adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</li> <li>• Low VOC - Ideal for projects where VOCs are a concern</li> <li>• Fast Dry - Quick return to service, saves money and reduces down time</li> </ul>	In cases of severe bleeding, a solvent based primer is recommended to prevent stains from reappearing.
<b>0024:</b> A premium quality alkyd primer that is a universal favorite when a premium quality undercoater, sealer and stain blocking primer is needed. It can be used over oil or latex paint and performs equally well under all Benjamin Moore® architectural finish coats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent Hide - Hides surface imperfections</li> <li>• Stain Blocking - Helps finish coat look smooth, with no bleed through</li> <li>• Excellent Adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</li> </ul>	Not recommended for galvanized metal.
<b>0046:</b> A superior quality, interior/exterior 100% acrylic primer that delivers maximum hide and ensures uniform finish. It is the product of choice when a significant color change is required. It provides excellent adhesion and is more forgiving over difficult substrates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% Acrylic Latex Formula - Durable and fade resistant</li> <li>• Stain Blocking - Helps finish coat look smooth, with no bleed through</li> <li>• Excellent Adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant - Inhibits the growth of mold and mildew</li> <li>• Fast Dry - Quick return to service saves money and reduces down time</li> <li>• Low VOC - Ideal for projects where VOCs are a concern</li> </ul>	In cases of severe bleeding, a solvent based primer is recommended to prevent stains from reappearing.
<b>0094:</b> A premium quality exterior alkyd pigmented primer for exterior priming of new or previously coated wood, under light color stains and where cedar and redwood bleeding may be a problem.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent Adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</li> <li>• Uniform Seal - For a smooth appearance prior to topcoat</li> </ul>	Not recommended for galvanized metal and unpainted drywall.
<b>0100:</b> Premium quality, alkyd base, exterior wood primer that penetrates deeply into a variety of wood surfaces and dries slowly enabling maximum adhesion even on weathered surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slow Drying - Maximum penetration</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant - Inhibits the growth of mold and mildew</li> <li>• Excellent hiding and leveling properties</li> </ul>	Not recommended for galvanized metal and unpainted drywall.
<b>0217:</b> This alkyd-based primer is recommended for wood trim, doors, cabinets and other surfaces where an ultra-smooth topcoat is desired. It provides a high film build that sands easily.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior Adhesion - Outstanding enamel holdout</li> <li>• Excellent Flow &amp; Leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Easy Sand - Better application for topcoat</li> </ul>	Not recommended for galvanized metal and unpainted drywall.
<b>0511:</b> A 100% acrylic zero VOC interior latex primer that meets or exceeds the most stringent environmental standards in the industry while delivering maximum performance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards</li> <li>• Excellent Hide - Hides surface imperfections</li> <li>• Fast Dry - Quick return to service saves money and reduces down time</li> </ul>	Not recommended for galvanized metal and unpainted drywall.



## Benjamin Moore® Sure Seal™ Latex Primer Sealer

A high-quality, 100% acrylic latex primer designed for a wide range of interior and exterior projects. It delivers strong adhesion for all surfaces and excellent stain blocking and resistance in a low odor/low VOC formula.

### Key Advantages:

Sure Seal™ Latex Primer Sealer offers strong adhesion for all surfaces and excellent stain blocking and resistance in low odor/low VOC formula.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
027	Sure Seal™ Latex Primer Sealer	White		34%	1 hr.	400-450	1.3	48	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>027:</b> A high-quality, 100% acrylic latex primer designed for a wide range of interior and exterior projects. It delivers strong adhesion for all surfaces and excellent stain blocking and resistance in a low odor/low VOC formula</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Strong adhesion - Can be used over multiple surfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Stain blocking - Helps finish coat look smooth, with no bleed through</i></li> <li>• <i>Fast Dry - Quick return to service, saves money and reduces down time</i></li> </ul>	<p><i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40°F (4.4°C). Not for use on hard non-porous surfaces in areas that are continually wet.</i></p>

# Aura® Premium Interior



## Aura® Waterborne Interior Paint

Aura is the ultimate paint formulated for brilliant, rich, and everlasting color. It delivers superior durability in any color with no color rub-off. It was engineered to deliver extreme hide for fewer coats and unsurpassed surface smoothness. It is also mildew resistant.

### Key Advantages:

Aura offers the most advanced way to bring color to life. Our proprietary Color Lock® technology delivers remarkable durability, extreme hide, and colors that are richer and stay true over time.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0521	<b>AURA® Waterborne Interior/Exterior Color Foundation</b>	NA	Red/ Yellow	46.0%	2 hrs.	350-400	2.0	50	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
0522	<b>AURA® Waterborne Interior Matte Finish</b>	NA	1-4	47.8%	1 hr.	350-400	2.1	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 53, 53 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0524	<b>AURA® Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish</b>	NA	1-4	46.3%	1 hr.	350-400	2.0	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 44, 44 X-Green, High Performance 138, 138 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0526	<b>AURA® Waterborne Interior Satin Finish</b>	NA	1-4	42.0%	1 hr.	350-400	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 43, 43 X-Green, 140, 140 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0528	<b>AURA® Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish</b>	NA	1-4	40.1%	1 hr.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 54, 54 X-Green, High Performance 141, 141 X-Green, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0521:</b> A 100% acrylic latex product intended to be used as a base coat under certain bright and transparent yellows and reds in order to achieve the desired finish coat color.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Extreme Hide - Fewer coats</i></li> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Quick Drying - Saves Time</i></li> </ul>	<i>The use of Red or Yellow Color Foundation will depend on the finish coat color and must be tinted appropriately.</i>
<b>0522, 0524, 0526, 0528:</b> A super premium 100% acrylic interior coating formulated using our proprietary Color Lock® technology and proprietary resins. Aura is available in a wide variety of finishes that all offer extreme hide and are resistant to color fade, rub off, water staining and mildew. Unlimited colors all tinted on our proprietary Genex® colorant system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Proprietary Color Lock® Technology - Richer, truer colors that retain their integrity with superior fade resistance</i></li> <li>• <i>Extreme Hide - Fewer coats</i></li> <li>• <i>Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Outstanding Durability - Stands up to repeated washing with exceptional stain release</i></li> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Zero VOC*, low odor</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</i>

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24

# Aura® Premium Interior



## Aura® Bath & Spa Waterborne Interior Paint



Aura is the ultimate paint formulated for brilliant, rich, and everlasting color. Aura Bath & Spa allows you to achieve a luxurious matte finish color that will stand up to humidity. With the added benefits of Color Lock® technology and our proprietary Gennex® colorant system it delivers remarkable durability and exceptional color.

### Key Advantages:

Specifically formulated for optimum performance in high humidity environments such as baths and spas in a desirable matte finish.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0532	AURA® Bath & Spa Matte Finish	NA	1-4	45.1%	1 hr.	350-450	2.0	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>0532:</b> A super premium 100% acrylic coating formulated to repel moisture and maintain color integrity in extremely moist, humid environments while remaining a matte finish. It provides a durable, protective coating that withstands repeated cleaning.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proprietary Color Lock® Technology - Richer, truer colors that retain their integrity with superior fade resistance</li> <li>• Optimized for humid environments - Repels moisture and maintains color integrity</li> <li>• Extreme Hide - Fewer coats</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Stands up to repeated washing with exceptional stain release</li> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Zero VOC*, low odor</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</p>

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24



## Natura® Waterborne Interior Paint



Natura® continues Benjamin Moore's commitment to innovation by providing the most environmentally friendly paint on the market. Natura is safer for you and your family while still providing a durable and beautiful finish.

### Key Advantages:

Natura® is our greenest product and offers both zero VOCs\* and zero emissions\*\* without compromising performance or color selection.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mis	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0512	Natura® Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	White	1-4	45.5%	1-2 hrs.	375-425	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 53, 53 X-Green, 143, 143 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0513	Natura® Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	White	1-4	44.0%	1-2 hrs.	375-425	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 144, 144 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0514	Natura® Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	37.0%	1-2 hrs.	375-425	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 54, 54 X-Green, 147, 147 X-Green, 141, 141 X-Green, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0512:</b> A premium quality, zero VOC and zero emissions flat finish that provides a durable, washable and fade resistant finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero VOC and zero emissions - Environmentally friendly</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Quick Drying - Same day return to service</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Can withstand repeated washing</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Virtually no odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0513:</b> A premium quality, zero VOC and zero emissions eggshell finish that provides a durable, washable and fade resistant finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero VOC and zero emissions - Environmentally friendly</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Quick Drying - Same day return to service</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Can withstand repeated washing</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Virtually no odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0514:</b> A premium quality, zero VOC and zero emissions semi-gloss finish that provides a durable, washable and fade resistant finish. It is ideal for trim, doors, cabinets, walls and ceilings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero VOC and zero emissions - Environmentally friendly</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Quick Drying - Same day return to service</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Can withstand repeated washing</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Virtually no odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24 \*\*No VOC emissions detected according to CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method V1.1, 2010



## Regal<sup>®</sup> Select Waterborne Interior Paint



Regal<sup>®</sup> Select offers the premium performance and smooth application you've come to expect from our classic paint, with the added benefits of our proprietary Gennex<sup>®</sup> colorant system, and formulated for easy cleaning.

### Key Advantages:

A trusted brand for over 50 years, it applies easily and smoothly for beautiful results every time. Delivers a durable, uniform finish that can stand up to the abuse of everyday life.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0547	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	White	1-4	40.1%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 53, 53 X-Green, 143, 143 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0548	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	White	1-4	42.9%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.6	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 53, 53 X-Green, 143, 143 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0549	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	White	1-4	40.9%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 44,44 X-Green, High Performance 138, 138 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0550	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Waterborne Interior Pearl Finish	White	1-4	40.5%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 43,43 X-Green; High Performance 140, 140 X-Green CHPS Certified
0551	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	39.9%	3 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 54, 54 X-Green, 141, 141 X-Green, 147, 147 X-Green, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0547:</b> A premium quality, easy to apply, 100% acrylic coating with excellent hide, spatter resistance and touch-up. An elegant flat finish for ceilings and low traffic areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Excellent hide and coverage - Covers and hides imperfections for a perfectly uniform finish</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant</li> <li>• Zero VOC*, low odor</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0548:</b> A premium quality, easy to apply, 100% acrylic coating with excellent hide, spatter resistance and touch-up. It uses a proprietary stain release technology that allows common household stains, such as dirt, grime, and washable marker, to be easily removed with mild soap and water.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Excellent hide and coverage - Covers and hides imperfections for a perfectly uniform finish</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Stands up to repeated washing</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Proprietary stain release technology - Common stains can be easily removed</li> <li>• Mildew resistant</li> <li>• Zero VOC*, low odor</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0549:</b> A premium quality, easy to apply, 100% acrylic coating. It combines the decorative beauty of an eggshell finish with excellent durability and washability.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Excellent hide and coverage - Covers and hides imperfections for a perfectly uniform finish</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Stands up to repeated washing</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant</li> <li>• Zero VOC*, low odor</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0550:</b> A premium quality, easy to apply, 100% acrylic coating that provides a beautiful, durable, and washable finish for trim and accents. Ideal for surfaces subject to abuse and soil, such as corridors, and stairwells.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Excellent hide and coverage - Covers and hides imperfections for a perfectly uniform finish</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Stands up to repeated washing</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant</li> <li>• Zero VOC*, low odor</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0551:</b> A premium quality, easy to apply, 100% acrylic coating that provides a beautiful, durable and scrubbable finish for trim and accents. Ideal for surfaces subject to abuse and soil, such as corridors, and stairwells.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• Excellent hide - Covers stains and imperfections in less coats</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Stands up to repeated washing</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection.

†For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)



# Premium Interior



## Regal® Classic Premium Interior Paint

A premium quality coating featuring Advanced Particle Technology which includes our proprietary 100% acrylic resin. This makes the finish more durable, providing uniform coverage and easy touch-ups.

### Key Advantages:

Superior coverage with consistent performance and application.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
N216	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Primer	White	Deep	26.0%	1 hr.	400-500	0.9	White: 68	MPI 50 Qualifies for LEED® Credit
N215	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Flat Finish	White, Colors	1-4	35.0%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.3	95	MPI 53
N221	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Matte Finish	White, Colors	1-4	39.0%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	92	MPI 53
N319	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Eggshell Finish	White, Colors	1-4	36.0%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.4	141	MPI 44, 52, 139 Qualifies for LEED® Credit
N310	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Pearl Finish	White, Colors	1-4	37.9%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.3	145	MPI 43 Qualifies for LEED® Credit
N333	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	White, Colors	1-4	37.7%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.3	136	MPI 54 Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N216:</b> A premium quality, smooth-flowing proprietary latex primer that provides excellent sealing and enamel holdout characteristics for virtually all interior surfaces. May be topcoated with latex and solvent paints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent holdout and hiding</li> <li>• Quick drying</li> <li>• Performs equally well under latex or oil finishes</li> <li>• Spatter resistant</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N215:</b> A premium quality, 100% acrylic coating in a flat finish coupled with a low spatter formula. An elegant and easy to apply finish for ceilings and low traffic areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mildew resistant coating</li> <li>• Excellent hide and touch-up</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N221:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic matte finish with a proprietary stain release technology that delivers a protective surface that resists the absorption of stains. Most common household stains can be easily removed with mild soap and water.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mildew resistant coating</li> <li>• Easy application</li> <li>• Excellent hide and touch-up</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N319:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic paint that combines the decorative beauty of an eggshell finish with the washability of a semi-gloss. Ideal for applications where a quick-drying, high hiding, durable coating is required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Popular and versatile eggshell finish</li> <li>• Mildew resistant coating</li> <li>• Excellent durability and easy application</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N310:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic pearl finish that combines high durability with low gloss to provide an elegant look on walls, ceilings, trim, doors, and cabinets. Ideal for areas where a durable film is required as it can withstand repeated washings and scrubbing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Great for high use or commercial surfaces</li> <li>• Mildew resistant coating</li> <li>• Excellent durability and easy application</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N333:</b> A premium quality, 100% acrylic semi-gloss finish that is washable and scrubbable. Ideal for interior trim, doors, cabinets, walls, and ceilings. For new or previous painted wallboard, plaster, masonry, and primed or previously painted wood and metal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ideal for surfaces subject to more than average abuse</li> <li>• Excellent leveling and hiding</li> <li>• Mildew resistant coating</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



# Premium Interior



## ben® Waterborne Interior Paint

ben® is an acrylic blended interior coating that delivers excellent application properties which make it a user-friendly paint that puts premium color within reach. It has zero VOCs\* and low odor for same day return to service.

### Key Advantages:

ben® offers easy application with great touch-ups. It is the perfect choice for novice painters who want an introduction into the world of premium paints.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
W625	ben® Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	White	1-4	31.5%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.2	0	Qualifies for LEED® credit; MPI 53, 53 X-Green, CHPS Certified
W626	ben® Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	White	1-4	35.0%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.3	0	Qualifies for LEED® credit; MPI 44, 44 X-Green, CHPS Certified
W627	ben® Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	39.0%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED® credit; CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>W625:</b> A premium quality flat finish that features easy application with low odor, quick dry, and soap and water clean up. The flat finish is ideal for ceiling and low traffic area walls.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application - No special knowledge needed for application</i></li> <li>• <i>Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Zero VOCs and Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C).</i>
<b>W626:</b> A premium quality eggshell finish that is durable, washable, and easy to apply with low odor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application - No special knowledge needed for application</i></li> <li>• <i>Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Zero VOCs and Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C).</i>
<b>W627:</b> A premium quality semi-gloss finish that is durable, washable, and easy to apply with low odor. Ideal for interior trim, doors, cabinets and walls.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application - No special knowledge needed for application</i></li> <li>• <i>Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Zero VOCs and Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</i></li> <li>• <i>Excellent durability - Can stand up to repeated washing</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C).</i>

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection.

†For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)





**ADVANCE® Waterborne Interior Alkyd**

A premium quality, waterborne alkyd that delivers the desired flow and leveling characteristics of conventional alkyd paint with the low odor/low VOC and soap and water cleanup of waterborne finishes. Ideal for interior doors, trim and cabinets.

**Key Advantages:**

Advance offers the application and performance of traditional oil paint in a waterborne formula that cleans up with soap and water. It provides outstanding flow & leveling and cures to a hard, durable furniture-quality finish.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
<b>0790</b>	<b>ADVANCE® Primer</b>	White	NA	41.5%	8 hrs.	400-500	1.5	37	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 172, CHPS Certified
<b>0792</b>	<b>ADVANCE® Satin</b>	White	1-4	39%	16 hrs.	400-500	1.35	48	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, CHPS Certified
<b>0793</b>	<b>ADVANCE® Semi-Gloss</b>	White	1-4	37.1%	16 hrs.	400-500	1.3	48	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, CHPS Certified
<b>N794</b>	<b>ADVANCE® High Gloss</b>	White	1-4	42%	16 hrs.	400-500	1.5	46	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 157, 157 X-Green

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0790:</b> A premium quality waterborne alkyd primer formulated primarily to provide a sealed and sandable surface for ADVANCE® waterborne alkyd topcoats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Water Dispersable Alkyd Technology - Applies like a conventional alkyd paint with easy soap and water clean-up</i></li> <li>• <i>Exceptional flow and leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness.</i></li> <li>• <i>Excellent Adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Stain Blocking - Helps finish coat look smooth with no bleed through</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C)</i>
<b>0792:</b> A premium quality waterborne alkyd satin finish that provides the desired flow and leveling characteristics of a conventional alkyd. It delivers a durable, smooth satin finish similar to that of a hand rubber lacquer that stands up to repeated washing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Water Dispersable Alkyd Technology - Applies like a conventional alkyd paint with easy soap and water clean-up</i></li> <li>• <i>Exceptional Flow &amp; Leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness.</i></li> <li>• <i>Extended Open Time - Ensures minimal brush marks</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOCs, even after tinting - Lower odor than typical alkyds</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable finish - Delivers a lasting finish</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C)</i>
<b>0793:</b> A premium quality waterborne alkyd semi-gloss finish that provides the desired flow and leveling characteristics of a conventional alkyd. It provides a tough, semi-gloss finish that stands up to repeated washing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Water Dispersable Alkyd Technology - Applies like a conventional alkyd paint with easy soap and water clean-up</i></li> <li>• <i>Exceptional flow and leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness.</i></li> <li>• <i>Extended Open Time - Ensures minimal brush marks</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOCs, even after tinting - Lower odor than typical alkyds</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable finish - Delivers a lasting finish</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C)</i>
<b>N794:</b> A premium quality waterborne alkyd high gloss enamel. It provides a durable, tough high gloss finish that stands up to repeated washing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Water Dispersable Alkyd Technology - Applies like a conventional alkyd paint with easy soap and water clean-up</i></li> <li>• <i>Exceptional flow and leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness.</i></li> <li>• <i>Extended Open Time - Ensures minimal brush marks</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOCs, even after tinting - Lower odor than typical alkyds</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable finish - Delivers a lasting finish</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C)</i>

# Ceiling Paints



## Waterborne Ceiling Paint

Waterborne Ceiling Paint hides common ceiling imperfections for a look that is virtually flawless. It delivers ample open time to ensure minimal lapping and has minimal spatter. It is the flattest finish offered by Benjamin Moore.

### Key Advantages:

Specifically formulated for ceilings with a unique ultra-flat finish and available in thousands of colors.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0508	Waterborne Ceiling Paint	White	1-4	39.9%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0508:</b> Specifically formulated for ceilings, Waterborne Ceiling Paint is ultra flat - the flattest finish we offer - hiding common imperfections for a look that is virtually flawless. It provides ample open time to ensure minimal lapping, has minimal spatter, and dries quickly for fast recoats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ultra Flat Finish - Hides common ceiling imperfections</li> <li>• Ample Open Time - Ensures minimal lap marks</li> <li>• Available in four bases - Can be tinted in thousands of colors</li> <li>• Easy Application - Resists spattering when applied by roller</li> <li>• Zero VOC*, low odor</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). The ultra flat finish of this product means that it is not suitable for surfaces that require cleaning or are subject to abrasion.



## Muresco® Ceiling Paint

A premium quality acrylic coating specifically formulated for ceilings that will provide a beautiful, uniform flat finish.

### Key Advantages:

A premium coating that offers easy application and resists spattering.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0258	Moore's® Muresco® Ceiling Paint	01 & 04 White	NA	30.0%	2 hrs.	400-450	1.1	44	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0258:</b> A premium quality acrylic coating specifically formulated for ceilings. Provides a beautiful, uniform flat finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly and Resists Spattering</li> <li>• Excellent hide - Hides surface imperfections</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). The flat finish of this product means that it is not suitable for surfaces that require cleaning or are subject to abrasion.

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection.

†For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)



## Floor & Patio Latex Enamels

A premium quality, quick-drying latex floor enamel for interior or exterior use on unpainted concrete (new or old) and previously finished wood or concrete floors.

### Key Advantages:

Durable finish resistant to soaps, detergent, grease and oil. Provides excellent color and gloss retention and can be used for interior or exterior surfaces (new or old).

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
N122	<b>Floor &amp; Patio Latex Enamel Low Sheen</b>	White, Colors	1-4	35%	4 hrs.	500-600	1.0	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit (Floor paint)
0121	<b>Floor &amp; Patio Latex Enamel High Gloss</b>	White, Colors	1-4	40.5%	4 hrs.	600-700	1.0	44	Qualifies for LEED® Credit (Floor paint)

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N122:</b> A premium quality, quick-drying epoxy-modified acrylic low sheen latex floor enamel that is low odor/low VOC. For interior or exterior use on unpainted concrete (new or old) and previously finished wood or concrete floors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Goes on smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable Finish - Resists marring, scratching and delivers a lasting finish</i></li> <li>• <i>Low Odor/Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</i></li> <li>• <i>Interior/Exterior Use - Can be used over multiple substrates</i></li> </ul>	<i>Where non-skid characteristics are desired, a small amount of Anti-Slip Aggregate or clean play sand may be added.</i>
<b>0121:</b> A premium quality, quick-drying, urethane alkyd modified acrylic high gloss latex floor enamel. One coat covers most previously painted surfaces that are in fair to good condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application -- Goes on smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable Finish - Resists marring and scratching and delivers a lasting finish</i></li> <li>• <i>Low Odor/Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</i></li> <li>• <i>Interior/Exterior Use - Can be used over multiple substrates</i></li> </ul>	<i>Where non-skid characteristics are desired, a small amount of Anti-Slip Aggregate or clean play sand may be added.</i>



## BENWOOD<sup>®</sup> Stays Clear<sup>®</sup> Acrylic Polyurethane

Stays Clear is a premium quality coating that combines the attributes of acrylic and polyurethane resins to produce a durable, clear finish that dries quickly with very little odor.

**Key Advantages:**

Stays Clear offers superior durability, easy application, and does not yellow over time.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
<b>N425</b>	<b>Benwood<sup>®</sup> Stays Clear<sup>®</sup> Acrylic Polyurethane, Flat</b>	Clear	NA	32.7%	2-3 hrs.	350-450	1.3	269	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit
<b>N423</b>	<b>Benwood<sup>®</sup> Stays Clear<sup>®</sup> Acrylic Polyurethane, Low Lustre</b>	Clear	NA	36.0%	2-3 hrs.	350-450	1.4	272	MPI 121, Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit
<b>N422</b>	<b>Benwood<sup>®</sup> Stays Clear<sup>®</sup> Acrylic Polyurethane, Gloss</b>	Clear	NA	33.3%	2-3 hrs.	350-450	1.3	260	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit, MPI 130

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N425:</b> A product that combines the attributes of acrylic and polyurethane resins to produce a clear flat finish that dries quickly with very little odor. For use on new or previously painted, stained or varnished interior wood surfaces. May also be used as a protective clear coat over decorative faux finishes on any substrate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</i></li> <li>• <i>Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</i></li> <li>• <i>Quick Drying - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Soap and water cleanup</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). Flat should not be used on floors or surfaces that will be subject to heavy abrasion.</i>
<b>N423:</b> A product that combines the attributes of acrylic and polyurethane resins to produce a clear low lustre finish that dries quickly with very little odor. Provides excellent resistance to damage caused by abrasion, household chemicals and water, alcohol or food stains. For use on new or previously painted, stained or varnished interior wood surfaces, including floors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Durable Finish - Excellent scratch and chemical resistance</i></li> <li>• <i>Quick Drying - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</i></li> <li>• <i>Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</i></li> <li>• <i>Soap and water cleanup</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</i>
<b>N422:</b> A product that combines the attributes of acrylic and polyurethane resins to produce a clear gloss finish that dries quickly with very little odor. Provides excellent resistance to damage caused by abrasion, household chemicals and water, alcohol or food stains. For use on new or previously painted, stained or varnished interior wood surfaces, including floors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Durable Finish - Excellent scratch and chemical resistance</i></li> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</i></li> <li>• <i>Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</i></li> <li>• <i>Quick Drying - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Soap and water cleanup</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</i>



## Waterborne Satin Impervo®

A premium quality 100% acrylic latex paint that delivers the desired flow and leveling characteristics of an alkyd based paint. It provides a tough, high hiding low lustre finish that stands up to repeated washing and scrubbing.

### Key Advantages:

Delivers the characteristics of an alkyd paint, in a waterborne finish.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
N314	Waterborne Satin Impervo®	White, White Dove	1-2	40%	8 hrs.	400-450	1.5	137	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 43

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N314:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic latex paint that delivers the desired flow and leveling characteristics of an alkyd based paint. It provides a tough, high hiding low lustre finish that stands up to repeated washing and scrubbing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application</i> - Goes on smoothly for a uniform finish</li> <li>• <i>Minimal Yellowing</i> - Unlike conventional alkyd enamels</li> <li>• <i>Spatter Resistant</i> - Minimal cleanup</li> <li>• <i>Excellent Hide</i> - Hides surface imperfections</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



## Satin Impervo®

A premium quality, low lustre, alkyd paint providing superb leveling and hiding qualities. Features easy application, excellent sag resistance and provides one-coat coverage if the surface is in good condition and the color change is not extreme.

### Key Advantages:

A premium quality alkyd satin paint that is easy to apply with excellent sag resistance; clings to sharp edges and corners. A painter favorite for over 50 years.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
C235	Satin Impervo®	White, Colors	1-4	52%	Overnight	500-550	1.3	373	MPI 51

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>C235:</b> A premium quality, low lustre, alkyd paint featuring superb leveling and hiding qualities. Features easy application, excellent sag resistance and provides one-coat coverage if the surface is in good condition and the color change is not extreme.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Excellent Sag Resistance</i> - Easy application with brush, roller or sprayer</li> <li>• <i>One-Coat Coverage</i> - Complete jobs quicker</li> <li>• <i>Durable finish</i> - Cures to a hard durable finish</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



## Impervex® Latex High Gloss Enamel

A quick-drying, high gloss latex enamel that washes easily and produces no unpleasant odor during application.

**Key Advantages:**

Provides outstanding rust inhibition with excellent color retention and weather resistance.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
W309	Impervex® High Gloss Enamel	White, Black	1-4	33%	12 hrs.	400-500	1.2	114	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 114, 114 X-Green, 119

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>W309:</b> Quick-drying, high gloss enamel providing outstanding rust inhibition with excellent color retention and weather resistance. Washes easily and produces no unpleasant odor during application.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Excellent Adhesion - Allows hard to stick surfaces to be painted.</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable Finish - Resists marring and scratching and delivers a lasting finish</i></li> </ul>	<p><i>Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</i></p> <p><i>Do not use on floors, exterior wood siding or bare exterior wood trim.</i></p>



## Kitchen & Bath

Kitchen & Bath is a premium quality, 100% acrylic satin finish designed for use in kitchens and bathrooms. It is ideal for use over clean, glossy surfaces, and resists the growth of mildew even in humid conditions.

### Key Advantages:

Specifically formulated to resist mildew growth on the paint film and is low VOC and low odor.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
W322	Kitchen and Bath Satin Finish	White	1-4	34.7%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.3	37	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>W322:</b> A premium quality finish that is resistant to steam and moisture which makes it ideal for kitchens and bathrooms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</i></li> <li>• <i>Mildew Resistant - Inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOC - Ideal for projects where VOCs are a concern</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable Finish - Long-term durability</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</i>



## Chalkboard Paint

Chalkboard Paint allows you to turn any ordinary interior surface into an extraordinary chalkboard of any size, color or shape. It goes on smoothly, just like other paints, so there are no special tools necessary.

### Key Advantages:

Chalkboard Paint is zero VOC, is available in any color and dries to a decorative finish that is extremely durable.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
0308	Chalkboard Paint	NA	1-4	40.0%	4 hrs.	100-110	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0308:</b> Chalkboard paint, available in any color, is acrylic based and turns virtually any interior surface into a chalkboard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Available in four bases - Interior surfaces can be converted into erasable, washable chalkboard in any color</i></li> <li>• <i>Zero VOCs* - Ideal for projects where VOCs are a concern</i></li> <li>• <i>Durable Finish - Can withstand repeated washing</i></li> <li>• <i>Quick Drying - Saves time</i></li> <li>• <i>Easy Application - Resists spattering during application</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</i>

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24

# Specialty Coatings



Benjamin Moore®  
BENJAMINMOORE.COM



## Studio Finishes®

The Benjamin Moore Studio Finishes® line comprises decorative coatings designed for unique effects or faux finishes. You can choose from a variety of these specialty products to achieve dramatic effects in lustre and texture.

### Key Advantages:

Premium quality finishes that offer easy application and beautiful results.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
N405	Latex Glaze	Clear	NA	15.0%	Overnight	300-600	.5	342	
0409	Alkyd Glaze	Clear	NA	43.2%	8 hrs.	500-600	.5	435	
0408	Latex Glaze Extender	Clear	NA	5.0%	Overnight	500-600	NA	940	
0620	Latex Metallic Glaze	Pearlescent White, Colors	Pearlescent	39.2%	24 hrs.	500-600	1.1	288	
0621	Molten Metallics®	Colors	NA	53.0%	16 hrs.	250	3.5	371	
0386	Latex Texture - Sand	White	NA	40.0%	4 hrs.	100-200	4.3	37	
0307	Chalkboard Paint	Black	NA	40.0%	4 hrs.	100-110	1.5	20	
0311	Latex Glitter Effect	Clear	NA	30.0%	2-3 hrs.	100-110	1.1	118	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N405:</b> A quality water-based acrylic glaze with good open time that adds depth to specialty finish (faux finish) projects. Designed to be mixed with Benjamin Moore premium paints and applied over a dry base coat of Benjamin Moore premium interior paint.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adds depth to specialty finish projects</li> <li>• Creates an infinite variety of designs and effects on interior surfaces</li> <li>• Low odor with soap and water clean-up</li> </ul>	Do not use alone - must be intermixed with a Benjamin Moore interior acrylic paint.
<b>0409:</b> A quality alkyd glaze formulated for producing unique effects and adding depth to all types of specialty finish projections. For interior surfaces of wood, wallboard, cured plaster, and metal; use on previously painted furniture, trim, walls, and ceilings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be applied over latex and oil-based coatings</li> <li>• Can be intermixed with Benjamin Moore colorants, stains, or oil-based paints</li> <li>• Washable finish</li> <li>• Creates an infinite variety of designs and effects on interior surfaces</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperature are below 50° F (10° C). All alkyd-based enamels experience a certain amount of yellowing. If this will produce an unwanted result, then use Studio Finishes® Latex Glaze (N405) for your project.
<b>0408:</b> This latex glaze extender is designed to increase the open time of glaze/ paint mixtures to allow the artisan to create dramatic advanced techniques. For use with Benjamin Moore® latex paints and glazes on new and previously painted furniture, trim, walls, and ceilings; recommended for interior surfaces of wood, cured plaster, wallboard, and masonry.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple clean-up with soap and water</li> <li>• Will not alter color/hue in a glaze</li> <li>• Adds increased open time and depth to specialty finish projects</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). For best results over alkyd-based paints or enamels, use Studio Finishes Alkyd Glaze (409).
<b>0620:</b> An acrylic-based glaze designed to produce beautiful metallic special effects. For interior use on previously painted surfaces, including ceilings, walls and trim. Use wherever a metallic finish is desired.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dries quickly to a glimmering, translucent metallic lustre</li> <li>• Easy to apply</li> <li>• Resists spattering</li> </ul>	May have water sensitivity if used by itself in high moisture areas. Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0621:</b> An alkyd high gloss hammered metal effect product. It is designed to produce a beautiful deep gloss metallic special effect. Ideal for new and previously painted furniture, decorative pieces, trim, accent walls, and ceilings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deep rich high gloss finish</li> <li>• Hard durable finish</li> <li>• It offers superior rust inhibition on exterior surfaces</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). Two thin coats required for complete coverage. Available in quarts and pints only. Do not apply to bare galvanized metal or aluminum.
<b>0386:</b> A ready mixed, sand texture finish that offers the opportunity to create an infinite variety of designs, or decorative personalized effects on walls or ceilings. For use on primed or previously painted wallboard, plaster and wood; new or previously painted concrete or block construction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offers added benefit of hiding small cracks and minor imperfections</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0307:</b> This acrylic-based coating turns virtually any interior surface into a black chalkboard. For interior use on previously painted surfaces. Use wherever a chalkboard finish is desired.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goes on easily and is washable</li> <li>• Dries to a decorative finish that is extremely durable</li> <li>• Quick drying</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0311:</b> A clear, low lustre topcoat that adds a whimsical, iridescent sparkle to any paintable surface or room in your home. For interior use on previously painted surfaces, including ceilings, walls, trim and furniture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formulated to minimize lingering odors</li> <li>• Goes on easily and is washable</li> <li>• Dries to a decorative finish that is durable</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



# Aura® Premium Exterior



## Aura® Waterborne Exterior Paint

Aura is the ultimate paint formulated for brilliant, rich, and everlasting color. It combines the outstanding advantages of our resin technology, Color Lock® technology and proprietary Gennex® colorant system to deliver rich, full color and unprecedented durability. It offers excellent resistance to cracking, peeling, and fading and is also mildew and stain resistant.

### Key Advantages:

Aura® is specifically formulated to withstand even the harshest weather conditions. Our proprietary Color Lock® technology offers superior color and fade-resistance.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0521	<b>AURA® Waterborne Interior/Exterior Color Foundation</b>	NA	Red, Yellow	46.0%	2 hrs.	350-400	2.0	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
0629	<b>AURA® Waterborne Exterior Flat Finish</b>	White	1-4	46.0%	4 hrs.	250-350	2.1-2.9	45	MPI 10
0634	<b>AURA® Waterborne Exterior Low Lustre Finish</b>	White	1-4	44.0%	4 hrs.	250-350	2.0-2.8	44	MPI 15, 315
0631	<b>AURA® Waterborne Exterior Satin Finish</b>	White	1-4	40.4%	4 hrs.	250-350	1.9-2.6	44	
0632	<b>AURA® Waterborne Exterior Semi-Gloss Finish</b>	White	1-4	38.0%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.4-1.7	46	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0521:</b> A 100% acrylic latex product intended to be used as a base coat under certain bright and transparent yellows and reds in order to achieve the desired finish coat color.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extreme Hide - Fewer Coats</li> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Quick Drying - Saves Time</li> </ul>	<i>The use of Red or Yellow Color Foundation will depend on the finish coat color and must be tinted appropriately.</i>
<b>0629:</b> A super premium 100% acrylic exterior flat finish combining our latest resin technology, proprietary Color Lock® technology, and proprietary Gennex® colorant system to provide the ultimate exterior coating. This high solids formula is suitable for a variety of exterior surfaces including wood, fiber cement board, hardboard, vinyl and aluminum siding, shakes, unglazed brick, concrete, stucco, cinder block and primed metal. The flat finish is suitable for wind driven rain when applied according to recommendations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proprietary Color Lock® Technology - Richer, truer colors that stay true over time with superior fade resistance</li> <li>• High Build Formula - Allows for a thicker coat for extreme hide and coverage</li> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant - Resists Mildew and Blistering</li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). For wind driven rain over smooth and stable masonry only (non-elastomeric use). Follow primer/finish instructions.</i>
<b>0634:</b> A super premium 100% acrylic exterior low lustre finish combining our latest resin technology, proprietary Color Lock® technology, and proprietary Gennex® colorant system to provide the ultimate exterior coating. This high solids formula is suitable for a variety of exterior surfaces including wood, fiber cement board, hardboard, vinyl and aluminum siding, shakes, unglazed brick, concrete, stucco, cinder block and primed metal. The low lustre finish is suitable for wind driven rain when applied according to recommendations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proprietary Color Lock® Technology - Richer, truer colors that stay true over time with superior fade resistance</li> <li>• High Build Formula - Allows for a thicker coat for extreme hide and coverage</li> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant - Resists Mildew and Blistering</li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). For wind driven rain over smooth and stable masonry only (non-elastomeric use). Follow primer/finish instructions.</i>
<b>0631:</b> A super premium 100% acrylic exterior satin finish combining our latest resin technology, proprietary Color Lock® technology, and proprietary Gennex® colorant system to provide the ultimate exterior coating. This high solids formula is suitable for a variety of exterior surfaces including wood, fiber cement board, hardboard, vinyl and aluminum siding, shakes, unglazed brick, concrete, stucco, cinder block and primed metal. The satin finish is suitable for wind driven rain when applied according to recommendations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proprietary Color Lock® Technology - Richer, truer colors that stay true over time with superior fade resistance</li> <li>• High Build Formula - Allows for a thicker coat for extreme hide and coverage</li> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant - Resists Mildew and Blistering</li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). For wind driven rain over smooth and stable masonry only (non-elastomeric use). Follow primer/finish instructions.</i>
<b>0632:</b> A super premium 100% acrylic exterior semi-gloss finish combining our latest resin technology, proprietary Color Lock® technology, and proprietary Gennex® colorant system to provide the ultimate exterior coating. This high solids formula is suitable for a variety of exterior surfaces including wood siding, trim, doors, sash, shakes, cured or previously painted masonry such as stucco, cement block construction, poured and precast concrete, unglazed brick; aluminum, vinyl, or site primed hardboard siding; and previously painted or primed metal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proprietary Color Lock® Technology - Richer, truer colors that stay true over time with superior fade resistance</li> <li>• High Build Formula - Allows for a thicker coat for extreme hide and coverage</li> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Mildew Resistant - Resists Mildew and Blistering</li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).</i>



## Regal<sup>®</sup> Select Exterior Paint

Regal Select Exterior features MoorLife<sup>®</sup>, MoorGard<sup>®</sup>, and MoorGlo<sup>®</sup> finishes tinted on our proprietary GenneX<sup>®</sup> colorant system. It is formulated with proprietary alkyd technology to provide a protective exterior coating and superior adhesion.

### Key Advantages:

100% acrylic fortified with advanced alkyd technology for superior adhesion, especially to chalky substrates.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
W105	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Exterior MoorLife <sup>®</sup> Flat Finish	White	1-4	42.0%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.9	44	MPI 10
W103	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Exterior MoorGard <sup>®</sup> Low Lustre Finish	White	1-4	43.0%	4 hrs.	300-400	2.0	36	MPI 214
W096	Regal <sup>®</sup> Select Exterior MoorGlo <sup>®</sup> Soft Gloss Finish	White	1-4	42.0%	4 hrs.	450-500	1.4	42	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>W105:</b> A premium 100% acrylic fortified coating with advanced alkyd technology for superior adhesion, especially to chalky substrates. It delivers superior durability and is resistant to fading, cracking, and peeling.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alkyd Modification - Superior adhesion</li> <li>• Ample Open Time - Ensures minimal lap marks</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Resists fading, cracking, and peeling</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness and easy application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).</p>
<p><b>W103:</b> A premium 100% acrylic fortified coating with advanced alkyd technology for superior adhesion, especially to chalky substrates. It delivers superior durability and is resistant to fading, cracking, and peeling.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alkyd Modification - Superior adhesion</li> <li>• Ample Open Time - Ensures minimal lap marks</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Resists fading, cracking, and peeling</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness and easy application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).</p>
<p><b>W096:</b> A premium 100% acrylic fortified coating with advanced alkyd technology for superior adhesion, especially to chalky substrates. It delivers superior durability and is resistant to fading, cracking, and peeling.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alkyd Modification - Superior adhesion</li> <li>• Ample Open Time - Ensures minimal lap marks</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Resists fading, cracking, and peeling</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness and easy application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).</p>



## Regal® Select Exterior Paint- High Build

Regal Select Exterior High Build is a thick, high-build formula tinted on our proprietary Gennex® colorant system. It is engineered for optimum hide and adheres powerfully to exterior substrates. It is also mildew and stain resistant.

### Key Advantages:

An advanced high-build formula engineered for optimum hide and fewer coats.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
N400	Regal® Select Exterior High-Build Flat Finish	White	1-4	44.4%	4 hrs.	250-350	2.3	42	MPI 10
N401	Regal® Select Exterior High-Build Low Lustre Finish	White	1-4	43.0%	4 hrs.	250-350	2.3	40	MPI 15, 315
N403	Regal® Select Exterior High-Build Soft Gloss Finish	White	1-4	40.5%	4 hrs.	275-375	2.0	43	MPI 11, 311

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N400:</b> A premium quality, high-build, 100% acrylic coating that is easy to apply and has superior coverage and durability. It is resistant to fading, cracking, and peeling.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Build Formula - Allows for a thicker coat for better hide and coverage</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness and easy application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Resists fading, cracking, and peeling</li> <li>• Quick Drying - Saves time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).
<b>N401:</b> A premium quality, high-build, 100% acrylic coating that is easy to apply and has superior coverage and durability. It is resistant to fading, cracking, and peeling.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Build Formula - Allows for a thicker coat for better hide and coverage</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness and easy application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Resists fading, cracking, and peeling</li> <li>• Quick Drying - Saves time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).
<b>N403:</b> A premium quality, high-build, 100% acrylic coating that is easy to apply and has superior coverage and durability. It is resistant to fading, cracking, and peeling.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Build Formula - Allows for a thicker coat for better hide and coverage</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness and easy application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Resists fading, cracking, and peeling</li> <li>• Quick Drying - Saves time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).



## Regal® Select Exterior REVIVE™ for Vinyl Siding

Regal® Select Exterior REVIVE™ is a premium exterior coating specifically formulated for optimal performance on vinyl siding and trim, including PVC. With the added benefits of Vinyl Lock technology and a proprietary fortified acrylic resin it delivers superior adhesion and excellent flow and leveling. It also fully covers the previous color or faded areas on weathered vinyl.

### Key Advantages:

Engineered with the added benefits of Vinyl Lock technology and a proprietary fortified acrylic resin to deliver superior adhesion and durability.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0544	Regal® Select Exterior REVIVE™	NA	1-4	41.2-45.2%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.7	36	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>0544:</b> A premium exterior coating specifically formulated for optimal performance on vinyl siding and trim, including PVC. Delivers long lasting durability to resist cracking, peeling and fading. It is offered in a wide range of colors formulated to be safe for vinyl and trim.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vinyl lock technology for superior adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent flow and leveling - Easy application</li> <li>• Durable finish - Resists fading, cracking, peeling, warping, and buckling</li> <li>• Mildew resistant - Resists mildew even in humid conditions</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• A wide selection of colors - Unlimited color choices that are safe for vinyl</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).</p>



# Premium Exterior



## ben® Waterborne Exterior Paint

ben® is a 100% acrylic latex exterior paint that delivers dependable performance, application and appearance. It is designed to meet the needs of a value conscious consumer.

### Key Advantages:

ben® exterior is the perfect choice for novice painters who want an introduction into the world of premium paints.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0541	ben® Waterborne Exterior Flat Finish	White	1-4	34.5%	4 hrs.	350-475	1.3	44	MPI 10
0542	ben® Waterborne Exterior Low Lustre Finish	White	1-4	33.3%	4 hrs.	350-475	1.3	45	MPI 15
0543	ben® Waterborne Exterior Soft-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	35.2%	4 hrs.	350-475	1.3	45	MPI 11

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0541:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic latex finish that features easy application, great coverage and durability. Recommended for exterior surfaces such as new or previously painted wood, hardboard siding, cured masonry and unglazed brick.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exceptional flow and leveling - Easy Application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Great Value - Reliable performance for price driven consumers</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).
<b>0542:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic latex finish that features easy application, great coverage and durability. Recommended for exterior surfaces such as new or previously painted wood, hardboard siding, cured masonry and unglazed brick.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exceptional flow and leveling - Easy Application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Great Value - Reliable performance for price driven consumers</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).
<b>0543:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic latex finish that features easy application, great coverage and durability. Recommended for exterior surfaces such as new or previously painted wood, hardboard siding, cured masonry and unglazed brick.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exceptional flow and leveling - Easy Application</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> <li>• Great Value - Reliable performance for price driven consumers</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C).



## Aura® Grand Entrance®

Aura® Grand Entrance® brings rich, vivid color and exceptional durability to interior/exterior door & trim. Specially formulated to retain color integrity and gloss, this enamel is easy to apply, has excellent hide, and is available in unlimited colors.

### Key Advantages:

The urethane modified waterborne alkyd technology allows for easier application and durability - it will retain its gloss and color for years.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0147	Aura® Grand Entrance® Satin Finish	White	1-4	40.0%	24 hrs.	100-125	1.4	48	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
0148	Aura® Grand Entrance® High Gloss Finish	White	1-4	42.0%	24 hrs.	100-125	1.5	46	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>0147:</b> A super premium waterborne alkyd enamel that delivers brilliant, rich colors and outstanding durability. It produces a deep satin finish.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Delivers a lasting finish</li> <li>• Exceptional flow and leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• High Sheen Level - Excellent color retention</li> <li>• Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</li> <li>• Available in four bases - Can be tinted in thousands of colors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</li> <li>• Available in quarts only.</li> <li>• Should not be used on exterior soft or flexible substrates.</li> <li>• Two coats required for ultimate sheen and durability.</li> </ul>
<p><b>0148:</b> A super premium waterborne alkyd enamel that delivers brilliant, rich colors and outstanding durability. It produces a deep mirror like high gloss finish.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Delivers a lasting finish</li> <li>• Exceptional flow and leveling - Outstanding surface smoothness</li> <li>• High Sheen Level - Excellent color retention</li> <li>• Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</li> <li>• Available in four bases - Can be tinted in thousands of colors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</li> <li>• Available in quarts only.</li> <li>• Should not be used on exterior soft or flexible substrates.</li> <li>• Two coats required for ultimate sheen and durability.</li> </ul>



**ARBORCOAT® Waterborne Exterior Stain**

ARBORCOAT®, with advanced waterborne technology, is easy to apply and offers superior protection while enhancing the texture and grain of exterior wood surfaces. It's available in a wide variety of opacities and colors.

**Key Advantages:**

Water dispersible alkyd technology offers superior UV protection that resists stains, scuffs, and mildew. All finishes provide a durable, mildew resistant finish.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
0636	ARBORCOAT® Protective Clear Coat	Clear	NA	25.0%	NA	400-600	Minimal	79	
N623	ARBORCOAT® Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	Colors	NA	21.4%	1-3 hrs.	200-400	Minimal	21	MPI 33
N638	ARBORCOAT® Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding Stain	NA	Clear, Yellow, Red	26.0%	1-3 hrs.	200-400	Minimal	92	MPI 156
0639	ARBORCOAT® Semi-Solid Deck & Siding Stain	NA	White, Clear	36.0%	3-4 hrs.	300-400	1.7-1.3	93	
0610	ARBORCOAT® Ultra Flat Solid Siding Stain	NA	1-4	32%	3-4 hrs.	200-400	1.9-1.4	72	MPI 16
0640	ARBORCOAT® Solid Deck & Siding Stain	NA	1-4	38.0%	3-4 hrs.	300-400	1.9-1.4	93	MPI 16
0320	ARBORCOAT® Waterproofer	NA	NA	NA	NA	100-200	NA	34	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0636:</b> A premium quality protective top coat over Translucent or Semi-Transparent stains on decks or other surfaces where enhanced abrasion resistance and additional protection is desired. Use as an annual refresher coat to extend coating's life.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Superior UV protection - Resists stains and scuffs</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). High humidity will extend dry and cure times. Use only as a topcoat for Arborcoat Translucent, semi-transparent or semi solid stains.
<b>N623:</b> A premium quality waterborne translucent stain that allows all the natural beauty of the wood grain and texture to show through. It utilizes a blend of alkyd, acrylic and urethane resin technologies to deliver superior durability and protection from water and sun damage. Available in six ready made colors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Superior UV protection - Resists stains and scuffs</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Moisture content of wood substrate must be below 15%. Do not apply at a rate less than 200 sq. ft. per gallon.
<b>N638:</b> A premium quality waterborne alkyd/acrylic semi-transparent stain that enhances the beauty of the wood with color, while allowing the grain and texture of the wood to show through. It is formulated to penetrate, protect, and beautify wood decking, siding, fencing, shingles, and furniture. Available in 75 colors that may also be top coated with the protective clear coat (0636) as an annual refresh system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Superior UV protection - Resists stains and scuffs</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Moisture content of wood substrate must be below 15%. Do not apply at a rate less than 200 sq. ft. per gallon. Not recommended for hardwood.
<b>0639:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic waterborne semi solid stain that enhances the beauty of the wood with color, while allowing some of the grain and texture of the wood to show through. It is formulated to penetrate and protect wood, resist abrasion, and beautify wood decking, siding, fencing, shakes and furniture. Available in 75 colors tinted on our proprietary Gennex colorant system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Superior UV protection - Resists stains and scuffs</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Moisture content of wood substrate must be below 15%. Not recommended for hardwood.
<b>0610:</b> A premium quality waterborne ultra flat solid stain that stands up to the harshest weather conditions. It is formulated to minimize imperfections and reflectivity while allowing the grain and texture of wood to show through. Available in any color. For use on siding or other vertical surfaces only. Do not use on decks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy application - Goes on Smoothly</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Superior UV protection - Resists stains and scuffs</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Moisture content of wood substrate must be below 15%. May not be used as a Deck stain.
<b>0640:</b> A premium quality 100% acrylic waterborne solid stain that allows the texture of the wood to show through. It has been formulated to protect and beautify all types of wood decks including cedar, redwood, and pressure treated lumber. Available in any color and great for coating composite decking.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy Application - Goes On Smoothly</li> <li>• Durable Finish - Guards against even the harshest weather conditions</li> <li>• Superior UV protection - Resists stains and scuffs</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Moisture content of wood substrate must be below 15%. When used as a deck stain, allow to dry for 48 hours before putting furniture back on decks and returning to service.
<b>0320:</b> Waterproofer (0320) is a water-based sealer that provides excellent protection from moisture and sun damage on exterior wood decking, siding, fencing, shingles, and furniture. Ideal for protecting all types of wood from water and sun damage, as well as stains from grease, oil, dirt, and mildew.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quick drying</li> <li>• Easy application</li> <li>• Resists dirt pick up</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



## ARBORCOAT® Classic Oil Finishes

ARBORCOAT®, with advanced alkyd technology, is easy to apply and offers superior protection while enhancing the texture and grain of exterior wood surfaces. It's available in an array of captivating colors that let you express your own unique style.

### Key Advantages:

ARBORCOAT® Classic Oil Finishes are designed for deep penetration in hard and soft woods to protect and enhance the appearance of your deck, siding, or outdoor wood furniture. All finishes provide a durable, mildew resistant coating. Arborcoat Oil Primer is a quick dry primer with excellent adhesion and stain blocking properties that seal porous surfaces, providing better uniformity of the topcoat.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0326	<b>ARBORCOAT® Alkyd Translucent Deck &amp; Siding Finish</b>	Colors	NA	51.8%	24-48 hrs.	200-350	NA	340	MPI 13, 33
0328/C328	<b>ARBORCOAT® Alkyd Semi-Transparent Deck &amp; Siding Stain</b>	NA	Clear, Tint Base	36%/56%	Immediate	200-350	NA	504/228	MPI 13, 33
0329/C329	<b>ARBORCOAT® Alkyd Semi-Solid Deck &amp; Siding Stain</b>	NA	Clear, Tint Base	36%/56%	Immediate	200-350	NA	504/228	
0366	<b>ARBORCOAT® Exterior Oil Primer</b>	White	Deep, Neutral	56.0%	4 hrs.	450-550	1.7	345	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>0326:</b> A premium quality coating specifically designed to enrich the beauty of woods like mahogany, teak, and ipe. This durable finish enhances the look of hardwoods, while offering great protection from water and sun damage. May also be used on traditional woods like pine, cedar and redwood.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides protection and color without obscuring the grain or texture of the wood</li> <li>• Formulated to resist mildew growth on the stain film</li> <li>• Designed to enrich hardwoods like mahogany, teak, and ipe</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). Not recommended for use on previously painted surfaces or substrates coated with solid color stains unless previous coating has been completely removed.</p>
<p><b>0328/C328:</b> A premium quality semi transparent stain formulated to penetrate and protect wood, resist abrasion, and beautify wood decking, siding, fencing, shakes, and furniture. This deeply penetrating formula offers great protection from water, sun, and mildew. Allows the texture and grain of the wood to show through.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior color retention and durability</li> <li>• Ideal for all wood types on decks, siding, or fences</li> <li>• A scuff resistant and water repellent stain</li> </ul>	<p>Not recommended for use on previously painted surfaces or substrates coated with solid color stains unless previous coating has been completely removed.</p>
<p><b>0329/C329:</b> A premium quality semi solid stain formulated to penetrate and protect wood, resist abrasion, and beautify wood decking, siding, fencing, shakes, and furniture. Semi Solid stain uses the maximum amount of pigment without completely obscuring the grain and texture of the wood.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides excellent durability and UV protection</li> <li>• Ideal for protecting and beautifying new or previously stained wood</li> <li>• A scuff resistant and water repellent stain</li> </ul>	<p>Not recommended for use on previously painted surfaces or substrates coated with solid color stains unless previous coating has been completely removed.</p>
<p><b>0366:</b> A premium quality exterior oil primer. Excellent hiding properties and ideal for blocking tannins in extractive woods like redwood and cedar. Provides a uniform surface over which the finish stain or paint performs best. Seals porous surfaces and improves the bond over prepared chalky surfaces.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seals uniformly</li> <li>• Exhibits excellent adhesion characteristics</li> <li>• Quick drying with excellent hiding properties</li> <li>• Available in light to medium toned colors</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</p>





## Benjamin Moore® Prep Products

Benjamin Moore offers five prep products for decks and siding which include Remove, Restore, Brighten, Clean, Composite Deck Cleaner. These products can be used to properly prepare wood surfaces for painting or staining projects.

### Key Advantages:

Benjamin Moore offers the highest quality prep products that properly prepare wood surfaces for painting or staining projects.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
<b>N318</b>	<b>Multi-Purpose Cleaner</b>	NA	NA	NA	NA	1600-2400 Diluted	NA	NA	Max Mixing Ratio (7:1), Mix 1 gallon of CLEAN with 7 gallons of water
<b>0317</b>	<b>Brightener and Neutralizer</b>	NA	NA	NA	NA	1600-2400 Diluted	NA	NA	Max Mixing Ratio (7:1), Mix 1 gallon of BRIGHTEN with 7 gallons of water
<b>N316</b>	<b>Restore</b>	NA	NA	NA	NA	1600-2400 Diluted	NA	NA	Max Mixing Ratio (7:1), Mix 1 gallon of RESTORE with 7 gallons of water
<b>0315</b>	<b>Remove</b>	NA	NA	NA	NA	500-1000 Diluted	NA	NA	Max Mixing Ratio (4:1), Mix 1 gallon of REMOVE with 4 gallons of water
<b>0313</b>	<b>Composite Deck Cleaner</b>	NA	NA	NA	NA	400-650 Diluted	NA	NA	See TDS for mix ratios

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N318:</b> The Multi-Purpose Cleaner (N318) is a safe maintenance cleaner for exterior use on wood decking, siding, shakes and outdoor furniture. It removes grime, mildew stains and water stains.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ideal for maintenance cleaning</li> <li>• Removes stains from mold and mildew</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0317:</b> Brighten (0317) is a safe brightener for exterior use on wood decking, siding, shingles and furniture. It removes tannin, rust stains, and the factory “mill glaze” which can interfere with the adhesion of paints and stains to smooth planed lumber, clapboards, or siding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removes tannin and rust stains</li> <li>• Breaks the mill glaze on new wood</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N316:</b> Restore (N316) is designed to restore severely weathered wood to its natural color and prepare wood surfaces for recoating. It will quickly remove tanning bleeding, water stains, mold and mildew stains, and discolored surface fiber from all exterior wood surfaces, including decking, siding, shakes, and furniture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bleach-free formula - Gentle to wood and the environment</li> <li>• Restores severely weathered wood</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0315:</b> Remove (0315) is designed to remove peeling oil or latex stain, varnish, and clear-coat wood finishes. It will also remove damaged and discolored wood fiber from all exterior wood surfaces: decking, siding, shingles, and furniture. It restores wood to its natural tone and prepares the surface for recoating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast-acting formula</li> <li>• Removes both latex and oil finishes</li> <li>• Removes clear finishes through solid color stains</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0313:</b> Composite Deck Cleaner (0313) is a safe cleaner for maintaining and restoring composite and PVC decking, railings, furniture and fences. It can also be used as a general cleaner for most exterior substrates. It is excellent for preparing synthetic substrates to be stained with Arborcoat solid stain (640).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ideal for maintenance cleaning</li> <li>• Prepares substrate for coating</li> <li>• Removes stains from mold and mildew</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). Do not apply coatings to substrates that have not weathered. Do not use on hot substrates. Solution must not be allowed to dry on surface.



## Benjamin Moore® Paint Extender

A premium waterborne extender for Benjamin Moore® waterborne premium paints. Use as a thinner and open time extender for all Benjamin Moore® interior or exterior latex paints when application conditions require it.

### Key Advantages:

Specially formulated to enhance the application properties of our premium products without adverse effects on dry film properties.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
518	Extender	NA	NA	4.0%	NA	NA	NA	1	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>518:</b> A premium waterborne extender for Benjamin Moore waterborne premium paints. Use as a thinner and open time extender for all Benjamin Moore interior or exterior latex paints when application conditions require it.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proprietary 100% acrylic</li> <li>• Low VOC</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• For Interior/Exterior products</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (10° C).</p>



## Super Spec® Interior Primers

A variety of interior primers and top coats specially formulated for different substrates.

### Key Advantages:

Super Spec interior primers and specialty top coats are available to provide low vapor permeability, recoating of surfaces previously painted with calcimine material, sealing porous and non-uniform surfaces and for high build masonry.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
0253	Super Spec® Latex Enamel Undercoater and Primer Sealer	White	Deep	31%	1-2 hrs.	400-500	1.1	55	MPI 50
0260	Super Spec® Latex Vapor Barrier Primer Sealer	White	NA	27%	2 hrs.	450	1.0	97	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
0306	Super Spec® Alkyd Calcimine Recoater	White	1-2	48%	12 hrs.	400-450	1.8	444	MPI 49
0206	Super Spec® Masonry Interior/ Exterior Hi-Build Block Filler	White	NA	53.4%	2-3 hrs.	75-100	8.5-11.4	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI #4; CHPS Certified
0270	Super Spec® Prep Coat Hi-Build Latex Interior Primer	White	NA	39%	2-3 hrs.	150-250	4.2	25	Qualifies for LEED(R) Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0253:</b> An acrylic blended latex primer designed for multiple uses.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ideal for sealing a variety of porous and non-uniform surfaces, including wallboard</li> <li>• Excellent holdout</li> <li>• Easy to apply with spatter resistant properties</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C)
<b>0260:</b> A specially designed interior latex primer sealer that provides a film with low vapor permeability. This fast-drying, non breathing primer-sealer acts as a moisture vapor barrier when applied on interior walls and ceilings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ideal for wallboard and plaster surfaces</li> <li>• Forms a moisture vapor barrier and reduces heat loss</li> <li>• Easy to apply; fast dry for quicker recoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C)
<b>0306:</b> A premium quality, high hiding, alkyd flat paint specifically designed for recoating surfaces previously painted with calcimine material. Covers most wall, ceiling, and trim surfaces in one coat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Features a uniform, glare-free finish</li> <li>• Provides a highly serviceable film</li> <li>• Superior leveling and hiding qualities</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C)
<b>0206:</b> A full bodied and high build, latex block filler specially formulated for easy brush, roll or spray application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fills small cracks and voids in concrete, cinder block, an masonry surfaces when properly top coated with a Benjamin Moore exterior finish product</li> </ul>	Should not be used as a waterproofing sealer or as a finish coat. Avoid application to surfaces freshly treated with silicone type water repellents. Do not apply when air and surface temperature are below 50°F (10°C)
<b>0270:</b> A quality, vinyl acrylic latex wall surface. Designed to be used as a heavily applied preparatory coat necessary to ensure the better appearance of newly applied drywall compound. Prep-Coat is especially useful over joint lines and minor sanding grooves.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uniforms various porosities between drywall paper and compound joints</li> <li>• Sandable</li> <li>• Same day topcoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C)



## Super Spec® Exterior Primers

A variety of exterior primers specially formulated for a series of different substrates.

### Key Advantages:

Super Spec exterior primers are available in an alkyd, an alkyd modified acrylic and a 100% latex primer that can prepare a number of surfaces to be top coated.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
0166	Super Spec® Busan 100% Acrylic Exterior Primer	White	NA	42%	3-4 hrs.	400-450	1.2	36	Qualifies for LEED(R) Credit
0176	Super Spec® Exterior Alkyd Primer	White	NA	56%	Overnight	450-550	1.8	345	MPI 5
0169	Super Spec® Latex Exterior Primer	White	NA	35%	3 hrs.	400-450	1.4	78	MPI 6

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>0166:</b> A 100% acrylic latex exterior primer specially formulated for use on all bleeding type exterior wood surfaces. Effective at holding back water stains and most other bleeding stains. An ideal primer for use under all types of exterior latex coatings</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blocks tannin bleeding type stains</li> <li>• Blocks and controls rust stains from nail heads and steel columns</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion to aged glossy alkyd surfaces and moderately chalky surfaces</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C) or on damp and rainy days. Do not mix other paints or enamels with this product.</p>
<p><b>0176:</b> A premium alkyd based primer designed to seal weathered surfaces uniformly, ideal for blocking stains and provides a non-gloss film for optimal finish coat performance.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High hiding</li> <li>• Easy application</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion</li> <li>• Exceptional film durability</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50°F (10°C). Not for interior use</p>
<p><b>0169:</b> An exterior alkyd modified, acrylic blended latex primer intended for use under latex exterior house paints to provide a total breathable system.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides a total latex system, offering excellent resistance to blistering</li> <li>• All season primer</li> <li>• Low temperature 35° F application</li> </ul>	



## Super Spec® Masonry Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Masonry Sealer

Designed to penetrate and seal the surface of new or previously painted masonry surfaces providing the proper foundation for subsequent finish coats. It can be applied to masonry with pH levels as high as 13.

### Key Advantages:

100% acrylic sealer that provides excellent surface adhesion and reduces the porosity of masonry surfaces.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
N066	Super Spec® Masonry Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Masonry Sealer	White, Clear	NA	17.8%	4 hrs.	200-400	0.95	81	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N066:</b> Designed to penetrate and seal the surface of new or previously painted masonry surfaces providing the proper foundation for subsequent finish coats. It can be applied to masonry with pH levels as high as 13.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% acrylic formula</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



## Super Spec® Masonry Interior/Exterior Acrylic High Build Masonry Primer

Designed to penetrate and seal the surface of new or previously painted masonry surfaces providing the proper foundation for subsequent finish coats. It can be applied to masonry with pH levels as high as 13.

### Key Advantages:

100% acrylic sealer that provides excellent surface adhesion and reduces the porosity of masonry surfaces.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
N068	Super Spec® Masonry Interior/Exterior Acrylic High Build Masonry Primer	White	NA	24.3%	4 hrs.	350-400	1.0	97	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 3

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N068:</b> Designed to penetrate and seal the surface of new or previously painted masonry surfaces providing the proper foundation for subsequent finish coats. It can be applied to masonry with pH levels as high as 13.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High hide</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



## Super Spec® Masonry 100% Acrylic Elastomeric

A high-build, flexible 100% acrylic elastomeric coating that is designed to beautify and protect masonry structures from damage due to weathering and moisture intrusion.

### Key Advantages:

When applied as directed, up to 20 mils wet film thickness, this product bridges minor surface imperfections, provides outstanding durability and offers long lasting protection.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0055	<b>Super Spec® Masonry 100% Acrylic Elastomeric Coating Low Lustre</b>	White	NA	45.2%	Overnight	60 - 80	9	97	

0056	<b>Super Spec® Masonry 100% Acrylic Elastomeric Coating Flat</b>	White	NA	38.6%	Overnight	80 - 100	7.7	99	
------	--	-------	----	-------	-----------	----------	-----	----	--

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>0056:</b> A high-build, low lustre elastomeric coating with 300% elongation that is designed to beautify and protect masonry structures from damage due to weathering and moisture intrusion. When applied as directed, at up to 20 mils wet film thickness per coat, this product fills pores, and bridges minor surface cracks to create a monolithic film that protects masonry from the weather's deteriorating effects.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% acrylic formula</li> <li>• Breathable finish - Allows interior moisture to escape without damage to the film</li> <li>• Mildew resistant</li> <li>• Low Lustre Finish - Stays clean longer</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply if rain or threatening weather is expected within 24 hours. Minimum film forming temperature 50° F (10°)</p>
<p><b>0066:</b> A high-build, flat elastomeric coating with 200% elongation that is designed to beautify and protect masonry structures from damage due to weathering and moisture intrusion. When applied as directed, at up to 20 mils wet film thickness per coat, this product fills pores, and bridges minor surface cracks to create a monolithic film that protects masonry from the weather's deteriorating effects.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% acrylic formula</li> <li>• Breathable finish - Allows interior moisture to escape without damage to the film</li> <li>• Mildew resistant</li> <li>• Low Lustre Finish - Stays clean longer</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply if rain or threatening weather is expected within 24 hours. Minimum film forming temperature 50° F (10°)</p>

# ECO SPEC<sup>WB</sup> silver Professional Interior



## Eco Spec<sup>®</sup> WB Silver

Eco Spec<sup>®</sup> WB Silver extends Benjamin Moore's offering of the Eco Spec<sup>®</sup> WB line, featuring the superior properties of Eco Spec<sup>®</sup> WB plus the benefits of an antimicrobial additive containing pure elemental silver.

### Key Advantages:

Eco Spec<sup>®</sup> WB Silver contains a unique antimicrobial package including elemental silver that inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film. It is zero VOC\*\* and is tinted on Benjamin Moore's proprietary Gennex zero VOC colorant system.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mis	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
0473	Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Silver Flat Finish	White	1-4	38.4%	1-2 hrs.	400-500	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit, MPI 53, 53 X-Green, 143, 143 X-Green, CHPS Certified
0474	Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Silver Eggshell Finish	White	1-4	39%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit, CHPS Certified
0476	Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Silver Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	40%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0473:</b> A low odor, zero VOC, 100% acrylic interior paint that provides a washable flat finish. Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Silver contains a unique antimicrobial package including micronized elemental silver that inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the surface.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• Anti-Microbial - Inhibit the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat; job is finished in less time</li> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0474:</b> A low odor, zero VOC 100% acrylic interior paint that provides a washable eggshell finish. Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Silver contains a unique antimicrobial package including micronized elemental silver that inhibits the growth of mold.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• Anti-Microbial - Inhibit the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat; job is finished in less time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0476:</b> A low odor, zero VOC 100% acrylic interior paint that provides a washable semi-gloss finish. Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Silver contains a unique antimicrobial package including micronized elemental silver that inhibits the growth of mold.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• Anti-Microbial - Inhibit the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat; job is finished in less time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24

# ECO SPEC<sup>®</sup>WB Professional Interior



Benjamin Moore<sup>®</sup>  
BENJAMINMOORE.COM



## Eco Spec<sup>®</sup> WB

A zero VOC\*\*, low odor waterborne coating tinted with Benjamin Moore's proprietary Gennex zero VOC colorant system. It's available in thousands of colors in three finishes while meeting the highest environmental requirements.

### Key Advantages:

Eco Spec<sup>®</sup> WB is an enhanced 100% acrylic, zero VOC and low odor coating that meets the highest MPI approval. It contains antimicrobial additives that inhibit the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
N372	Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Primer	White	White	30%	1-2 hrs.	400-500	1.2	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 50, 50 X-Green, 149, 149 X-Green, CHPS Certified
N373	Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Flat Finish	White	1-4	39%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 53, 53 X-Green, 143, 143 X-Green, CHPS Certified
N374	Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Eggshell Finish	White	1-4	36%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.4	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 52, 52 X-Green, 139, 139 X-Green, 145, 145 X Green, CHPS Certified
N376	Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	40%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.5	0	Qualifies for LEED <sup>®</sup> Credit; MPI 54, 54 X-Green, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N372:</b> Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Primer is a zero VOC 100% acrylic interior latex with spatter resistant properties. Ideally suited for commercial facility management and residential applications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• Anti-Microbial - Inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N373:</b> Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Interior Waterborne Flat is a premium quality zero VOC paint that provides high hiding and excellent touch up. It is recommended for interior wallboard, plaster, ceilings and masonry as well as primed or previously painted metal or wood.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• Anti-Microbial - Inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N374:</b> Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Interior Waterborne Eggshell is a premium quality zero VOC paint that provides high hiding and excellent touch up. It is recommended for interior wallboard, plaster, ceilings and masonry.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• Anti-Microbial - Inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N376:</b> Eco Spec <sup>®</sup> WB Interior Waterborne Semi-Gloss is a premium quality zero VOC paint that provides high hiding and excellent touch up. It is recommended for interior wallboard, plaster, ceilings and masonry.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• Anti-Microbial - Inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the surface of the paint film</li> </ul>	Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection.

†For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)





## Ultra Spec® 500



A zero VOC\*\*, professional-quality interior coating designed to meet the needs of professional painting contractors, facility managers and property managers. It's been formulated to provide great work with less effort.

### Key Advantages:

Features exceptional application properties and excellent durability to help make the job go smooth. It's zero VOC/low odor, qualifies for LEED® and LEED® v4 credit and is MPI approved in multiple categories.

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
N534	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Latex Primer	White	NA	30%	2-3 hrs.	350-400	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® and LEED® v4 Credit, MPI 50, 50 X-Green, 149, 149 X-Green, CHPS Certified
N536	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Flat Finish	White	1-4	41%	2-3 hrs.	350-400	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® and LEED® v4 Credit, MPI 53, 53 X-Green, 143, 143 X-Green, CHPS Certified
N537	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Low Sheen Finish	White	1-4	42%	2-3 hrs.	350-400	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® and LEED® v4 Credit, MPI 44, 144, CHPS Certified
N538	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Eggshell Finish	White	1-4	42%	2-3 hrs.	350-400	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® and LEED® v4 Credit, MPI 52, 52 X-Green, 145, 145 X-Green, CHPS Certified
N539	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	41%	4 hrs.	350-400	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® and LEED® v4 Credit, MPI 43, 43 X-Green, 146, 146 X-Green, 140, 140 X-Green, CHPS Certified
N540	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Gloss Finish	White	1-4	41%	4 hrs.	350-400	1.8	0	Qualifies for LEED® and LEED® v4 Credit, MPI 54, 54 X-Green, 147, 147 X-Green, 141, 141 X-Green, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N534:</b> An acrylic blended zero VOC and low odor interior latex primer designed for multiple use. This interior primer/sealer has good adhesion and enhances the appearance of the finish coat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smooth Application - Saves time and effort on every job</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N536:</b> A professional quality interior waterborne flat finish based on a proprietary acrylic copolymer resin that tints on the Genex® zero VOC colorant system. This waterborne interior flat provides a decorative flat finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smooth Application - Saves time and effort on every job</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N537:</b> A professional quality interior waterborne low sheen finish based on a proprietary acrylic copolymer resin that tints on the Genex® zero VOC colorant system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smooth Application - Saves time and effort on every job</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N538:</b> A professional quality interior waterborne eggshell finish based on a proprietary acrylic copolymer resin that tints on the Genex® zero VOC colorant system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smooth Application - Saves time and effort on every job</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N539:</b> A professional quality interior waterborne gloss finish based on a proprietary acrylic copolymer resin that tints on the Genex® zero VOC colorant system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smooth Application - Saves time and effort on every job</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>N540:</b> A professional quality interior waterborne gloss finish based on a proprietary acrylic copolymer resin that tints on the Genex® zero VOC colorant system. This waterborne interior gloss has excellent stain release so it washes clean easily.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smooth Application - Saves time and effort on every job</li> <li>• Zero VOC - Exceeds the strictest environmental standards in the industry, remaining 0 g/l, even after tinting</li> <li>• MPI Approval - Meets key MPI categories</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Faster recoat</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).

\*Zero VOC according to EPA Method 24



## Super Spec® Interior Finishes

A complete line of interior professional products for residential and commercial use.

### Key Advantages:

Designed for application to a wide variety of interior surfaces such as trim, walls and ceilings. Super Spec interior provides excellent hiding and touch up along with easy application.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mits	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
C274	Super Spec® Interior Latex Eggshell Finish	White	1-4	31.5%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.2	106	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 44
0275	Super Spec® Interior Latex Flat Finish	White	1-4	32%	2-3 hrs.	400-450	1.2	46	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 53
0276	Super Spec® Interior Latex Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1-4	31%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.2	145	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
0277	Super Spec® Interior Latex Pearl Finish	White	1-4	33%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.2	145	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
0281	Super Spec® Interior 100% Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel	White	1-4	28%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.1	129	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
C271	Super Spec® Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	White	1-4	51%	16 hrs.	450-500	1.6-1.8	372	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 47

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>C274:</b> An acrylic blended latex eggshell finish designed for application to a wide variety of interior surfaces such as trim, walls and ceilings. This highly durable, low sheen finish has excellent hiding and touch up along with easy application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent hide - Covers stains and imperfections</li> <li>• Touch ups - Will not be visible, enabling professional painters to move on to the next job</li> <li>• Spatter resistant - Minimal clean up</li> </ul>	
<b>0275:</b> A acrylic blended latex flat finish designed for application to a wide variety of interior surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent hide - Covers stains and imperfections</li> <li>• Touch ups - Will not be visible, enabling professional painters to move on to the next job</li> <li>• Spatter resistant - Minimal clean up</li> </ul>	
<b>0276:</b> An acrylic blended latex semi-gloss enamel designed for application to a wide variety of interior surfaces. Decorative and functional with easy application, quick drying and soap and water cleanup.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent hide - Covers stains and imperfections</li> <li>• Touch ups - Will not be visible, enabling professional painters to move on to the next job</li> <li>• Spatter resistant - Minimal clean up</li> </ul>	
<b>0277:</b> An acrylic blended latex pearl finish designed for application to a wide variety of interior surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent hide - Covers stains and imperfections</li> <li>• Touch ups - Will not be visible, enabling professional painters to move on to the next job</li> <li>• Spatter resistant - Minimal clean up</li> </ul>	
<b>0281:</b> A quality, 100% acrylic latex semi-gloss enamel designed to provide a beautiful as well as a functional coating to many interior surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent hide - Covers stains and imperfections</li> <li>• Touch ups - Will not be visible, enabling professional painters to move on to the next job</li> <li>• Spatter resistant - Minimal clean up</li> </ul>	
<b>C271:</b> A quality, interior alkyd enamel coating that dries to a hard, semi-gloss finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Durabel finish - Stands up to repeated washing</li> <li>• Good flow &amp; leveling - For excellent surface smoothness</li> </ul>	



## Ultra Spec® EXT

A low VOC, professional-quality exterior coating designed to meet the needs of professional painting contractors, facility managers, property managers, and specifiers.

### Key Advantages:

Formulated to provide excellent durability for maximum protection. It features superior coverage, ease of application and enhanced adhesion to a wide variety of surfaces. Ultra Spec EXT can be applied in temperatures as low as 40° F.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
N447	Ultra Spec® EXT Flat Finish	White	1-4	37.4%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.5	45	MPI 10
N448	Ultra Spec® EXT Satin Finish	White	1-4	37.7%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.5	46	MPI 15
N449	Ultra Spec® EXT Gloss Finish	White	1-4	37.8%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.5	46	MPI 11

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>N447:</b> A professional quality 100% acrylic exterior flat finish recommended for wood, hardboard, vinyl, aluminum, and fiber cement sidings; unglazed brick, concrete, stucco, cinder block, and primed metal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% acrylic latex formula - Delivers superior hide and coverage</li> <li>• Low VOC - Meets the strictest environmental standards in the industry</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Do not paint vinyl siding or trim darker than the original color in general.
<b>N448:</b> A professional quality 100% acrylic exterior satin finish recommended for wood, hardboard, vinyl, aluminum, and fiber cement sidings; unglazed brick, concrete, stucco, cinder block, and primed metal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% acrylic latex formula - Delivers superior hide and coverage</li> <li>• Low VOC - Meets the strictest environmental standards in the industry</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Do not paint vinyl siding or trim darker than the original color in general.
<b>N449:</b> A professional quality 100% acrylic exterior gloss finish recommended for wood, hardboard, vinyl, aluminum, and fiber cement sidings; unglazed brick, concrete, stucco, cinder block, and primed metal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% acrylic latex formula - Delivers superior hide and coverage</li> <li>• Low VOC - Meets the strictest environmental standards in the industry</li> <li>• Can be applied down to 40° F - Extends the painting season</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 40° F (4.4° C). Do not paint vinyl siding or trim darker than the original color in general.



## Super Spec HP® D.T.M. (Direct To Metal) Alkyd

These products are designed to perform a dual purpose as a direct to metal primer and finish. Both coats of the product provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control.

### Key Advantages:

Super Spec DTM's provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control and protection.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
P23	D.T.M. Alkyd Low Lustre Enamel	White, Colors	1-4	52.6%	16 hrs.	350-450	2.1	370	MPI 79
P24	D.T.M. Alkyd Sem-Gloss Enamel	White, Black	1-4	49%	16 hrs.	350-450	2.0	391	MPI 81

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>P23:</b> This product is designed to perform a dual purpose as a direct to metal primer and finish. Two coats of the product provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Tough Film - For strong outstanding durability and adhesion</i></li> <li>• <i>Dual Purpose - Primer and finish coat</i></li> <li>• <i>Rust inhibition - Helps resist rust from forming</i></li> </ul>	<p><i>Not for floors. Not for immersion service or strong acid or chemical exposure. Metal substrates only. Not to be applied over wet surfaces</i></p>
<p><b>P24:</b> This product is designed to perform a dual purpose as a direct to metal primer and finish. Two coats of the product provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Tough Film - For strong outstanding durability and adhesion</i></li> <li>• <i>Dual Purpose - Primer and finish coat</i></li> <li>• <i>Rust inhibition - Helps resist rust from forming</i></li> </ul>	<p><i>Not for floors. Not for immersion service or strong acid or chemical exposure. Metal substrates only. Not to be applied over wet surfaces</i></p>



## Super Spec HP® Metal Primers

These products are the most widely used coating for the maintenance business. They will help ensure the best possible results for whatever finish is chosen.

### Key Advantages:

Provides excellent long term corrosion control and outstanding adhesion properties.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
P04	Acrylic Metal Primer	White	NA	43%	2 hrs.	300-400	2.0	47	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 107, 107 X-Green, 134, CHPS Certified
P06	Alkyd Metal Primer	White, Colors	NA	59%	16 hrs.	450-550	1.9	313	MPI 79

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>P04:</b> This unique waterborne, acrylic primer minimizes flash rusting and protects steel from corrosion. Its low odor and low VOC formula is ideal for use on interior and exterior ferrous and galvanized metal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Water thinned - Low VOC properties</i></li> <li>• <i>Rust inhibition - Helps prevent rust from forming</i></li> <li>• <i>Excellent adhesion - Can be applied over hard to coat surfaces</i></li> </ul>	<i>Not for immersion service or exposure to strong chemicals, acids or alkali.</i>
<b>P06:</b> Provides excellent long term corrosion control with outstanding adhesion properties. Its ability to penetrate provides good performance over hand or power tool cleaned surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Excellent corrosion resistance - Helps prevent corrosion from forming</i></li> <li>• <i>Excellent adhesion - Can be applied over hard to coat surfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Rust inhibition - Helps prevent rust from forming</i></li> </ul>	<i>Not for immersion service, splash or spillage of acids, alkalies or strong solvents.</i>



## Super Spec HP® Urethane Alkyd Gloss Enamel

For use on properly prepared interior/exterior metal surfaces, such as metal buildings, fences, Bilco® doors, machinery, or cabinets. This rust preventative coating can be applied directly to ferrous metal or used in combination with a metal primer.

### Key Advantages:

This urethane alkyd enamel provides superior exterior gloss and color retention when compared to straight alkyds and epoxy esters.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
P22	Urethane Alkyd Gloss Enamel	White, Colors	1-4	49%	8 hrs.	375-425	2.0	394	MPI 9, 48

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>P22:</b> This urethane alkyd is superior to conventional alkyds when applied to surfaces that are intermittently exposed to light chemical environments. It provides better color and gloss retention than epoxy esters on exterior exposures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Rust inhibition - Helps prevent rust from forming</i></li> <li>• <i>Mildew resistance - Helps prevent mold and mildew from forming</i></li> <li>• <i>Multiple uses - Interior and exterior application</i></li> </ul>	<i>Not for immersion or strong acid or chemical exposure. Requires a barrier or tie coat when applied over zinc coated surfaces. Metal substrates only</i>



## Ultra Spec® HP DTM Acrylic Enamels

A professional-quality paint designed to provide superior corrosion control and protection for metal substrates. Improved acrylic formula offers excellent color and gloss retention, easy application and can be tinted with Gennex® Colorants.

### Key Advantages:

Ultra Spec DTM's provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control and protection.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
HP25	D.T.M. Acrylic Low Lustre Enamel	White, Colors	1 to 4	46%	8 hrs.	320	2.3	45	Qualifies for LEED® credit, MPI 141, X-Green 141, 153, X-Green 153
HP28	D.T.M. Acrylic Gloss Enamel	White, Colors	1 to 4	46%	8 hrs.	320	2.3	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 114, 154, 164
HP29	D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel	White, Colors	1 to 4	46%	8 hrs.	320	2.3	45	Qualifies for LEED® credit, MPI 141, X-Green 141, 153, X-Green 153

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>HP25:</b> This product is designed to perform dual purpose as a direct to metal primer and finish. Both coats of the product provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control. The acrylic formula provides excellent gloss and color retention. The film is fast drying permitting fast recoat. this product is also an excellent finish for masonry, plaster, wallboard and interior wood surfaces.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual purpose - Primer and finish coat</li> <li>• Dries quickly - Faster recoat; job is finished in less time</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</li> <li>• Corrosion resistant - Helps resist corrosion from forming</li> </ul>	<p>Not for immersion or strong acid or chemical exposure. Requires a barrier or tie coat when applied over zinc coated surfaces. Metal Substrates only.</p>
<p><b>HP28:</b> This product is designed to perform dual purpose as a direct to metal primer and finish. Both coats of the product provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control. The acrylic formula provides excellent gloss and color retention. The film is fast drying permitting fast recoat. this product is also an excellent finish for masonry, plaster, wallboard and interior wood surfaces.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual purpose - Primer and finish coat</li> <li>• Dries quickly - Faster recoat; job is finished in less time</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</li> <li>• Corrosion resistant - Helps resist corrosion from forming</li> </ul>	<p>Not for high traffic doors. Not for immersion service or strong acid or chemical exposure. Minimum film forming temperature 50° F (10°)</p>
<p><b>HP29:</b> This product is designed to perform dual purpose as a direct to metal primer and finish. Both coats of the product provide rust inhibition for superior corrosion control. The acrylic formula provides excellent gloss and color retention. The film is fast drying permitting fast recoat. this product is also an excellent finish for masonry, plaster, wallboard and interior wood surfaces.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual purpose - Primer and finish coat</li> <li>• Dries quickly - Faster recoat; job is finished in less time</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion - Can be used over hard to coat surfaces</li> <li>• Corrosion resistant - Helps resist corrosion from forming</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when temperatures are below 50° F (10°).</p>

# Custom-Crafted Applicators



For painters that settle for nothing than the very best, our Custom Crafted Applicators feature the highest quality natural and synthetic materials. These applicators are custom-blended and are specifically designed for use with Benjamin Moore® premium paints.

## Custom-Crafted Brushes

Product Descriptions	Available in the following Sizes
<p><b>Nylon/Polyester:</b> Nylon/polyester professional paint brushes are custom-blended to deliver the highest levels of performance with Benjamin Moore® paints. They provide exceptional capacity for fast, complete coverage with all types of coatings.</p>	<p>Angle Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Thin Angle Sash: 1" – 1½" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Flat Sash: 2" – 2½" – 3" Varnish: 2" – 2½" – 3" Wall: 3" – 4"</p>
<p><b>Soft Nylon/Polyester:</b> A unique formulation gives Benjamin Moore soft nylon/polyester professional paintbrushes extra flex. They provide a smooth application with fewer brushmarks. They are recommended for all paints, especially semi-gloss and satin finishes.</p>	<p>Angle Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Flat Sash: 2" – 2½"</p>
<p><b>Extra-Firm Nylon/Polyester:</b> Added stiffness allows Benjamin Moore extra-firm professional paintbrushes to maintain a sharp edge for controlled painting, even in hot or humid conditions. They provide exceptional capacity for the fastest results. Recommended for use with Aura paint.</p>	<p>Angle Sash: 2" – 2½" – 3" Flat Sash: 2" – 2½" – 3" Varnish: 2" – 2½" – 3"</p>
<p><b>Chinex:</b> Benjamin Moore Chinex paintbrushes create a smooth finish, have low moisture absorption for stiffness retention, and clean up easily. Outstanding paint capacity delivers fast results with all Benjamin Moore paints.</p>	<p>Angle Sash: 2½" – 3" Flat Sash: 2" – 3"</p>
<p><b>100% Polyester:</b> Made with chemically tipped filaments, Benjamin Moore 100% polyester paintbrushes virtually eliminate brushmarks. They provide superior smoothness and excellent paint capacity. Recommended for all paints, especially lighter or thinner coatings.</p>	<p>Angle Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" Varnish: 1½" – 2" – 3"</p>
<p><b>White China Bristle:</b> With their naturally soft brush tips, these brushes provide an exceptionally smooth finish with virtually no brush marks. These brushes are formulated for all oil-based coatings, especially interior enamels, marine coatings, varnishes, and stains.</p>	<p>Angle Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" Thin Angle Sash: 1" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Flat Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" Varnish: 2" – 3" Wall: 4"</p>
<p><b>Black China Bristle:</b> These brushes are custom formulated and recommended for all oil-based coatings. They provide excellent capacity with a smooth finish. Especially suited for high-productivity applications using exterior enamels, industrial coatings, urethanes, and varnishes.</p>	<p>Angle Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" Thin Angle Sash: 1" – 2" – 2½" Flat Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Varnish: 3"</p>
<p><b>Synthetic and natural bristle blend:</b> Our stainer brush provides and holds more stain for less dripping and delivers a smooth even finish.</p>	<p>Acrylic &amp; Oil Stain Brush: 4"</p>

## Choosing the Right Brush:

### Blended Nylon/Polyester

#### Use with:

- All paints and coatings

#### Surface(s)

- Combines benefits of nylon and polyester
- Most durable brushing material, precise tipping, resists heat, and cleans up easily

#### Limitations

- They do not work as well in oil-based paints and varnishes

### China Bristle Brushes (White or Black)

#### Use with:

- All oil-based and alkyd paints, stains, urethanes, varnishes, shellac

#### Surface(s)

- Softest tip for the least brush marks
- Unique properties difficult to duplicate synthetically

#### Limitations

- Not recommended for water-based (latex) paints
- Rough surfaces will break the flags, increase wear

# Custom-Crafted Applicators



## Custom-Crafted Roller Covers

Product Descriptions	Available In
<b>High-Capacity Professional Roller Covers:</b> With dense, golden yellow, blended fabric that resists matting for complete coverage and minimal spattering, Benjamin Moore® High-Capacity roller covers provide superior performance. They have outstanding paint-holding capacity for time-saving production with all flat paints and stains.	3/8 inch nap: 7" – 9" 1/2 inch nap: 7" – 9" – 18" 3/4 inch nap: 9" 1 inch nap: 9" 1 1/4 inch nap: 9"
<b>Shed-Resistant Professional Roller Covers:</b> For superior performance with all paints and enamels, use Benjamin Moore® Shed-Resistant roller covers. The dense, white woven fabric resists matting and reduces spattering for a clean job. They lay down the smoothest, most lint-free finish – the choice for professional results, no matter what the coating.	3/16 inch nap: 7" – 9" 3/8 inch nap: 4" – 7" – 9" – 18" 1/2 inch nap: 9" 3/4 inch nap: 9"
<b>Microfiber Roller Cover:</b> The Benjamin Moore microfiber roller cover offers the smoothest finish available from a Benjamin Moore applicator. It can be used for all paints and enamels to provide a spray-like finish.	5/16 inch nap: 9"
<b>Lamswool Roller Covers:</b> Benjamin Moore lambswool roller covers are made of hand-sewn, buff-colored shearling. They set the standard for professional finish quality with all paints, including latex, enamels, and varnishes.	3/8 inch nap: 9" 1/2 inch nap: 9" 3/4 inch nap: 9"
<b>Poly/Wool Roller Covers:</b> The golden yellow fabric blend of 50% lambswool and 50% polyester in Benjamin Moore poly/wool roller covers delivers 100% performance in all flat and satin paints or stains. Wool provides maximum paint capacity and a smooth finish; polyester resists matting and adds resilience in hot weather.	1/2 inch nap: 9" 3/4 inch nap: 9"
<b>All Purpose Roller Covers:</b> The all-purpose roller cover is a money-saving choice for fast, smooth results. The shed-resistant fabric works with all paints, enamels, and primers.	3/8 inch nap: 9" 1/2 inch nap: 9"
<b>Mini-Roller Refills:</b> These professional mini-rollers fit standard 1/4" frames with the "slide on, slide off" feature. The golden yellow fabric is designed for all flat paints and stains.	4 1/2" High-Capacity: 3/8" & 1/2" NAP 4 1/2" Shed-Resistant: 3/8" & 1/2" NAP 6 1/2" High-Capacity: 3/8" & 1/2" NAP 6 1/2" Shed-Resistant: 3/8" & 1/2" NAP 4 1/2" Poly/Wool: 1/2" NAP 6 1/2" Poly/Wool: 1/2" NAP 4 1/2" Mohair: 1/4" NAP 6 1/2" Mohair: 1/4" NAP
<b>Aura® Roller Cover:</b> The Aura roller cover was specifically designed to be the ideal roller for use with Benjamin Moore super-premium Aura paints. It provides the optimal balance of surface smoothness and hide, while also offering shed resistance and a tough phenolic core.	3/8 inch nap: 9" 1/2 inch nap: 9" 3/8 inch nap: 18"

### Choosing the Right Roll Cover:

The 'nap' or 'pile' is the length of fabric that sticks up from the backing. Roller covers are made in many different nap heights, from 3/8" to 1 1/4". The rule of thumb is, "The smoother the surface, the shorter the nap" General categories are below:

#### Nap

3/16"

3/8" to 1/2"

3/4" to 1 1/4"

#### Surface(s)

Smooth surfaces; untextured plaster, smooth wood and wallboard, drywall and metal

Medium surfaces; sand finishes, lightly textured plaster or wood, paneling and acoustical tile

Rough surfaces; brick, concrete, stucco, textured ceiling or walls, Spanish plaster, corrugated metal and rough wood





## Professional Quality Brushes

A premium applicator line designed to deliver the performance and durability required by today's customers. Professional Quality applicators deliver the perfect mix of quality and value.

Product Descriptions	Available in the following Sizes
<b>Polyester/Nylon:</b> Each brush is a blend of tapered nylon and polyester filament. Its extra firm composition results in a stronger, stiffer touch and chiseled trim. Every brush is finished with a sanded and polished hardwood handle and copper ferrules.	Angle Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Flat Sash: 1½" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Varnish: 1½" – 2" – 2½" – 3" Wall: 4"



## Professional Quality Roller Covers

Product Descriptions	Available in
<b>High Capacity Roller Covers:</b> These roller covers are produced with the finest quality knitted synthetic fabric. They offer the maximum paint pick-up and release. These covers resist matting and can be used with any Benjamin Moore paint on any type of surface. The heavy-duty polypropylene is resistant to water and solvents.	¾ inch nap: 9" ½ inch nap: 9" ¼ inch nap: 9"
<b>Shed Resistant Roller Covers:</b> These covers are made from the finest blend of white woven fabric and provide maximum protection against shedding. Each cover offers a lint-free finish that can be used with any Benjamin Moore paint on any type of surface. The heavy-duty polypropylene core withstands water and solvents.	¼ inch nap: 9" ¾ inch nap: 4" – 9" ½ inch nap: 4" – 9"

Also available: 6-piece painting kit; 4" and 9" roller frames

---

**Coronado®**

[WWW.CORONADOPAINT.COM](http://WWW.CORONADOPAINT.COM)

---



# Interior Paint



## CORONADO GOLD® Interior Paint

Coronado Gold® is a waterborne acrylic interior paint designed for easy application and quality performance for value conscious consumers.

### Key Advantages:

Coronado Gold® is engineered to provide excellent color retention and washability.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
0824	CORONADO GOLD® Flat Finish	NA	1-4	32.5%	1-2 hrs.	400-450	1.3	34	
0834	CORONADO GOLD® Eggshell Finish	NA	1-4	34.0%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.3	12	
0822	CORONADO GOLD® Semi-Gloss Finish	White	1	36.0%	4 hrs.	400-450	1.4	13	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>0824:</b> A quality, low VOC, acrylic paint that is engineered to provide excellent color retention and washability. It is easy to apply and dries to a smooth professional finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Smooth Professional Finish</li> <li>• Exceptional Value - Competitively priced</li> <li>• Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0834:</b> A quality, low VOC, acrylic paint that is engineered to provide excellent color retention and washability. It is easy to apply and dries to a smooth professional finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Smooth Professional Finish</li> <li>• Exceptional Value - Competitively priced</li> <li>• Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).
<b>0822:</b> A quality, low VOC, acrylic paint that is engineered to provide excellent color retention and washability. It is easy to apply and dries to a smooth professional finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; leveling - Smooth Professional Finish</li> <li>• Exceptional Value - Competitively priced</li> <li>• Low VOC - Environmentally friendly</li> <li>• Paint &amp; Primer Together - Saves time</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air and surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).



# Interior Paint



## Tough Walls Acrylic Paint & Primer

A line of interior waterborne acrylic paint & primer that provides easy application with excellent hide and notable washability and stain resistance.

### Key Advantages:

The tough acrylic finish gives a rich appearance with washability and stain resistance. A full lineup of sheens allows the professional or homeowner to pick the perfect finish.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
16	<b>Tough Walls Acrylic Paint &amp; Primer Ultra Flat</b>	White	Pastel Tint	36.4%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.5-1.9	78	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
24	<b>Tough Walls Acrylic Paint &amp; Primer Flat</b>	White	1-4	34.8%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.3-1.7	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
34	<b>Tough Walls Acrylic Paint &amp; Primer Eggshell</b>	White	1-4	36.4%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.2-1.5	140	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
60	<b>Tough Walls Acrylic Paint &amp; Primer Satin</b>	White	1-4	32.5%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.2-1.5	144	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
22	<b>Tough Walls Acrylic Paint &amp; Primer Semi-Gloss</b>	White	1-4	32.0%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.1-1.5	141	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>16:</b> This line dries to a very flat finish, which lends itself to excellent touch-up. The durable acrylic film resists stains and repeated washings, and is excellent for use in high traffic areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resists Stains</li> <li>• Excellent Hiding</li> <li>• Washable</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Spatter Resistant</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).
<b>24:</b> While Tough Walls appears a rich flat, when viewed at an angle a hint of soft luster can be detected. This subtle velvet sheen is what gives Tough Walls its extreme stain resistance, its washability and rich appearance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resists Stains</li> <li>• Excellent Hiding</li> <li>• Washable</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Spatter Resistant</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).
<b>34:</b> Tough Walls Latex Eggshell Enamel has a soft velvet sheen that dries to a durable, smooth finish. It exhibits excellent dirt and stain resistance and washes like an enamel without harm to the finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrubbable</li> <li>• Soft Velvet Sheen</li> <li>• High Hiding</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Spatter Resistant</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).
<b>60:</b> Tough Walls Satin Enamel represents the latest in advanced acrylic formulating technology. The satin finish is extremely stain resistant for ease of cleaning maintenance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrubbable</li> <li>• Resists Stains</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Spatter Resistant</li> <li>• Professional Satin Finish</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).
<b>22:</b> Tough Walls Semi-Gloss Enamel incorporates the latest in advanced acrylic formulating technology. The rich, semi-gloss finish is extremely stain resistant for easy cleaning maintenance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrubbable</li> <li>• Resists Stains</li> <li>• Goes on smoothly</li> <li>• Spatter Resistant</li> <li>• Fast Dry</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).





# Interior Paint



## Tough Walls Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel

Interior solvent-thinned alkyd trim paint. Forms a durable, hard finish ideal for kitchens, trim, bathrooms and other high-traffic areas.

**Key Advantages:**

Tough alkyd resin provides a hard enamel finish.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
23	<b>Tough Walls Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel</b>	White	1	50.5%	8 hrs.	350-450	1.8-2.3	369	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>23:</b> This Alkyd Semi-Gloss enamel is designed to give excellent service in areas that require frequent washing. It forms a tough, durable film that is ideal for coating kitchens, bathrooms, laundries, entryways or other high traffic areas.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Scrubable</i></li> <li>• <i>Resists Stains</i></li> <li>• <i>Tough, Durable Film</i></li> </ul>	<p><i>Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C). Do not use as a house paint on siding.</i></p>



# Interior Paint



## Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Paint

Premium commercial paint designed to allow professional painters to move quickly. Low spatter and easy application make this a dependable choice for professionals.

### Key Advantages:

Washable dry film, good color retention and good hide allow professionals to complete the job quickly and dependably.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
28	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Flat Wall Paint	White, Colors	1-4	32.1%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3-1.7	35	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
30	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Eggshell Wall Paint	White	1-4	32.0%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3-1.7	41	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
32	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Semi-Gloss Wall Paint	White	1-4	32.4%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3-1.8	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit,
1130	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Low-Sheen Eggshell Wall Paint	White	1-4	31.9%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3-1.7	95	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
1160	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Satin Wall Paint	White	1-4	32.8%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.2-1.5	93	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 43

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>28:</b> Designed especially for the professional applicator to cover most surfaces in one coat when applied at the proper spread rate. This latex flat is spatterless and exhibits excellent touch-up characteristics.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Professional finish</li> <li>• Spatterless</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C).
<b>30:</b> Designed to be applied with equal success by contractors or do-it-yourselfers. It applies easily without spattering, covers most surfaces in one coat and may be washed repeatedly without film damage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Washable</li> <li>• Spatterless</li> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> <li>• Easy application</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C). Do not apply outdoors if rain is threatening.
<b>32:</b> Suited for wall and trim applications in kitchens, bathrooms, family rooms, hallways and bedrooms where routine cleaning is needed. Fast dry, low odor and pleasant semi-gloss sheen make it an ideal finish for residential or commercial jobs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrubbable</li> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> <li>• Spatterless</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C). Do not apply outdoors if rain is threatening.
<b>1130:</b> Designed to be applied with equal success by contractors or do-it-yourselfers. It applies easily without spattering, covers most surfaces in one coat and may be washed repeatedly without film damage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Washable</li> <li>• Spatterless</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C).
<b>1160:</b> Suited for wall and trim applications in kitchens, bathrooms, family rooms, hallways and bedrooms where routine cleaning is needed. Fast dry, low odor and a pleasant satin sheen make it an ideal finish for residential or commercial jobs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrubbable</li> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> <li>• Professional Satin Finish</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C).

Coronado®  
CORONADOPAINT.COM



# Interior Paint



## Super Kote® 3000

Super Kote® 3000 is formulated to provide the optimal balance between performance and value, delivering good hide and washability in a low-VOC formula. The Super Kote® 3000 line is ideal for use in rental properties and includes a primer and three finishes — flat, eggshell, and semi-gloss.

### Key Advantages:

High production speed, spatter resistance, quick-dry formula.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
72	Super Kote® 3000 Latex Paint Flat	White, Colors	X	28.3%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.0-1.3	42	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
930	Super Kote® 3000 Latex Paint Eggshell	White	X	29.9%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.2-1.6	27	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
74	Super Kote® 3000 Latex Paint Semi-Gloss	White	X	31.0%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3-1.7	94	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 54

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>72:</b> A Flat paint designed to provide good dry hide appearance when applied to properly prepared interior surfaces as well as clean exterior masonry surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• Hides imperfections</li> <li>• Low odor</li> <li>• Good touch up</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C). Not for use in high abuse areas.
<b>930:</b> This Latex Enamel Eggshell is designed particularly for the professional contractor. The formulation provides that necessary balance between performance and value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Sheen</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Washable</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).
<b>74:</b> A professional grade Vinyl Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel that exhibits good washing characteristics. May be applied on walls and trim in kitchens, hallways, bathrooms, or other areas where routine maintenance is required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Washable</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Semi-Gloss Sheen</li> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).



# Interior Paint



## Super Kote® 1000

An interior latex that is value-engineered to deliver good service at a low cost.

### Key Advantages:

Decent hide in a fast production speed latex product.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
88	Super Kote® 1000 Latex Flat	White		22.5%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.0-1.2	14	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>88:</b> This Latex Flat Coating is designed to provide good dry hide and a smooth flat finish when applied to properly prepared surfaces. It is easy to apply and exhibits good touchup properties.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast Dry</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> <li>• Resists Spattering</li> </ul>	<p>Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C). Not for use in high abuse areas that are frequently washed or scrubbed.</p>





# Interior Primer



## Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Primer

Fast dry, low odor primer sealer for interior drywall and plaster. Designed for production turnaround by professional painters.

**Key Advantages:**

Excellent holdout in an easy-to-use formula.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
40	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Primer	White	NA	31.9%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.1-1.5	44	Qualifies for LEED® Credit; MPI 50

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>40:</b> Fast dry, low odor primer sealer for interior drywall and plaster. Designed for production turnaround by professional painters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast dry for quick turnaround</li> <li>• Excellent enamel holdout</li> <li>• Low odor</li> <li>• Excellent Adhesion</li> </ul>	



## Super Kote® 3000 Latex Primer

High-hiding, easy-to-apply primer optimized for high productivity jobs.

**Key Advantages:**

Strong foundation for interior drywall and cured plaster with good touch-up.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
948	Super Kote® 3000 Interior Primer	White	NA	32.0%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.1-1.5	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>948:</b> A high hiding, fast drying Vinyl Acrylic Primer-Sealer for interior dry wall and cured plaster. It is easy to apply, low in odor and quick drying. It provides an excellent foundation for latex or oil finish coat systems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Excellent Sealing</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface temperature is above 50° F (10° C).



# Exterior Paint



## Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic House Paint

Cryli Cote® 100% acrylic provides lasting service with superb color retention. Cryli Cote® delivers a durable and protective finish, with good coverage and a balance of features and price.

### Key Advantages:

Cryli Cote's acrylic formula resists blistering and provides a mildew-resistant coating. Designed as a self-priming system on non-bleeding woods.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
10	Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic Flat House & Trim Paint	White	1-4	35.0%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.4-1.9	44	MPI 10
410	Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic Satin House & Trim Paint	White	1-4	38.3%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.4-1.8	83	
2	Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic Gloss House & Trim Paint	White	1-4	33.8%	4 hrs.	325-425	1.3-1.7	94	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>10:</b> An Acrylic Latex Flat House Paint which provides lasting service over new or previously painted surfaces in good condition. Acrylic Latex House Paint will provide a durable and protective finish on any properly prepared and primed exterior surface.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent color retention</li> <li>• Fast dry</li> <li>• Pleasing flat sheen</li> <li>• Durable, professional-looking finish</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C). Do not apply if rain is threatening.
<b>410:</b> Cryli Cote® Satin Exterior Latex House Paint provides tenacious adhesion to a variety of substrates. It is blister resistant, exhibits excellent durability and superb color retention.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superb Color Retention</li> <li>• Excellent Durability</li> <li>• Fast Dry</li> <li>• Blister Resistant</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C). Do not apply if rain is threatening.
<b>2:</b> Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic Gloss House and Trim Paint will provide a durable and protective finish on properly primed and prepared exterior surfaces. This Gloss Acrylic finish provides outstanding gloss and color retention.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superb Color Retention</li> <li>• Excellent Durability</li> <li>• Fast Dry</li> <li>• Blister Resistant</li> </ul>	Avoid painting over hot surfaces or in direct sunlight. Apply when surface temperature is above 50° F (10° C). Do not apply if rain is threatening.





# Exterior Paint



## Supreme House Paint

Supreme exterior house paint provides a durable and protective finish on wood, hardboard, masonry, metals and galvanized metals. It is quick drying and is formulated to cover most surfaces in one coat.

### Key Advantages:

Engineered for commercial projects - good coverage with a balance of features and price.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
8	Supreme House Paint Exterior Flat	White	1-4	32.0%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3-1.7	44	MPI 10
408	Supreme House Paint Exterior Satin	White	1-4	32.5%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.2-1.5	88	
12	Supreme House Paint Exterior Semi-Gloss	White	1-4	30.2%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.2-1.6	93	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>8:</b> Supreme Flat is designed for service over new or previously painted surfaces in good condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Excellent Sealing</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C). Dries dust and bug free in thirty minutes. Provides a durable and protective finish on any properly primed and prepared exterior surface.
<b>408:</b> Supreme Satin provides lasting service over new or previously painted surfaces in good condition. Acrylic Latex House Paint will provide a durable and protective finish on any properly prepared and primed exterior surface.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast Dry</li> <li>• Blister Resistant</li> <li>• Excellent Color Retention</li> <li>• Durable</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).
<b>12:</b> Supreme Semi-Gloss is formulated to provide long lasting weather, color and gloss retention. The enamel sheen minimizes dirt pickup, so the film stays fresh looking longer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Excellent Sealing</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C). Do not apply to hot surfaces or in direct sunlight. Do not apply if rain is threatening.



# Rust Preventive & Waterborne Enamels



## Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Enamels

Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Enamel is a waterborne interior-exterior finish with exceptional adhesion on primed metal, wood or masonry surfaces.

### Key Advantages:

Hard, durable enamel finish in a low-odor waterborne formula.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
80	Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Enamel Gloss	White, Colors	1-4	36.1%	2 hrs.	350-450	1.3-1.7	224	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 114 & 154
90	Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Enamel Semi-Gloss	White, Colors	1-4	38.0%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.4-1.7	134	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 153
36	Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Primer	White	N/A	41.6%	2-4 hrs.	350-450	1.5-1.9	206	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>80:</b> Rust Scat® Gloss Acrylic Enamel is an interior-exterior finish, which is suitable for coating primed metal, wood or masonry surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent color and gloss retention</li> <li>• Fast dry</li> <li>• Superior leveling</li> <li>• Soap and water cleanup</li> </ul>	<p>Apply at temperatures between 50° F and 90° F (10° C to 32.2° C).</p> <p>Not intended for immersion service. Does not fight rust.</p>
<b>90:</b> Rust Scat® Semi-Gloss Acrylic Enamel is an interior-exterior finish suitable for coating primed metal, wood or masonry surfaces. It is water thinned so it poses no fire hazard or objectionable odor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent color and gloss retention</li> <li>• Fast dry</li> <li>• Superior leveling</li> <li>• Smooth, semi-gloss finish</li> </ul>	<p>Apply at temperatures between 50° F and 90° F (10° C to 32.2° C).</p> <p>Do not use as a house paint on wood siding. Not recommended for unprimed wood and metal, immersion service or high corrosion areas. Does not fight rust.</p>
<b>36:</b> This is a water reducible Acrylic Metal Primer for coating steel, pre-engineered metal building parts and other steel that is exposed to a normal commercial or residential environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Controls rust on ferrous metal</li> <li>• Top coat with oil, alkyd or latex paints</li> <li>• Excellent choice for galvanized metal</li> </ul>	<p>Apply at temperatures between 50° F and 90° F (10° C to 32.2° C).</p> <p>Not recommended for immersion service. This product is suitable for use in USDA Inspected facilities.</p>





# Rust Preventive & Waterborne Enamels



## Rust Scat® Alkyd Enamels

Rust Scat® Polyurethane Enamel is a rust-preventive coating for metal substrates. It is easy to apply, with excellent adhesion and wetting properties. It cures to a durable and attractive finish.

### Key Advantages:

Rust prevention, durability and a beautiful finish in one product.

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
31	Rust Scat® Polyurethane Enamel Gloss	White, Colors	1-4	48.7%	24 hrs.	300-400	2.0-2.6	393	MPI 48
13	Rust Scat® Polyurethane Enamel Semi-Gloss	White	1-4	49.5%	24 hrs.	300-400	2.0-2.6	392	
651	Rust Scat® Polyurethane Enamel Satin	White, Colors	1-4	50.7%	24 hrs.	300-400	2.0-2.7	383	
35	Rust Scat® Alkyd Metal Primer	White, Red	N/A	56.2%	24 hrs.	400-500	1.8-2.2	336	MPI 23 & 79

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>31:</b> Coronado® Rust Scat® Polyurethane Enamel is designed as a rust preventive coating for metal substrates. It is easy to apply, has tenacious adhesion, has excellent wetting properties and exhibits an excellent appearance once cured. Interior and exterior.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quick Drying</li> <li>• Controls Rust</li> <li>• Dries to a smooth gloss finish</li> <li>• Tenacious Adhesion</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are between 45° F and 95° F (7.2° C to 35° C). Do not apply if rain is threatening or if the temperature is within 5 degrees of the dew point and falling. Do not apply directly to Galvanized metal.
<b>13:</b> A Semi-Gloss polyurethane enamel designed to give excellent service in areas that require frequent washing. It forms a tough, durable film that is ideal for coating metal substrates in kitchens, bathrooms, laundries, entryways or other high traffic areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quick Drying</li> <li>• Controls Rust</li> <li>• Non-Chalking</li> <li>• Tenacious Adhesion</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are between 45° F and 95° F (7.2° C to 35° C). Do not apply if rain is threatening or if the temperature is within 5 degrees of the dew point and falling. Not recommended for immersion service.
<b>651:</b> Rust Scat® Polyurethane Satin Enamel is designed as a rust preventive coating for ferrous metal. The rich satin sheen hides many surface imperfections, while maintaining the durability of hard enamel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quick Drying</li> <li>• Controls Rust</li> <li>• Rich satin sheen</li> <li>• Tenacious Adhesion</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface and air temperatures are between 45° F and 95° F (7.2° C to 35° C). Do not apply if rain is threatening or if the temperature is within 5 degrees of the dew point and falling. Not recommended for immersion service.
<b>35:</b> An alkyd metal primer for industrial or commercial use on moderate to severe atmospheric service. Excellent wetting properties provide penetration and bonding on hand or power tool cleaned surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Controls rust on ferrous metals</li> <li>• Excellent wetting properties</li> <li>• Superb bonding</li> </ul>	Do not paint when the temperature is within 5 degrees of the dew point and falling, to avoid condensation. Not recommended for immersion service. DO NOT USE ON GALVANIZED METALS.

# Masonry Coatings



## Masonry Coatings

A collection of an exterior hardscape waterproofer, exterior silicone-based water-repellent and sealer, and interior production block filler.

### Key Advantages:

The acrylic masonry waterproofer can be applied to high pH (new) concrete, without a primer or conditioner.

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
958-11	<b>Super Kote 5000® Production Block Filler</b>	White	NA	49.1%	8 hrs.	75-100	7.9-10.5	35	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 4, 4 X-Green
194	<b>Texcrete® Silicone Water Repellent</b>	Clear	NA	13.7%	NA	100-250	NA	21	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 117
3192	<b>Texcrete® WB Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer Sand Finish</b>	White	NA	43.1%	4 hrs.	90-110	5.5-6.7	78	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
3194	<b>Texcrete® WB Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer Smooth Finish</b>	White	NA	37.8%	4 hrs.	90-110	5.5-6.7	90	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
3196	<b>Texcrete® WB Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer Medium Finish</b>	White	NA	52.3%	4 hrs.	90-110	5.5-6.7	20	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 42

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>958-11:</b> Designed specifically for application by airless spray on interior and exterior cementitious surfaces. It may also be applied by brush or roller. It is packaged at a sprayable viscosity and is formulated using raw materials selected to minimize tip clogging.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior / Exterior</li> <li>• Minimizes Tip Clogging</li> <li>• Designed for Spraying</li> </ul>	Do not apply when surface or ambient temperature is less than 50° F (10° C). Not recommended for below grade application or for use under Solvent Based Epoxy Coatings.
<b>194:</b> Coronado® Texcrete® Silicone Water Repellent is a ready-to-use high-performance, breathable, clear silicone type water repellent sealer for masonry. It penetrates deep into masonry surfaces forming a strong bond without changing the natural appearance of the substrate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waterborne for easy cleanup</li> <li>• Quick drying</li> <li>• Penetrates deep into masonry</li> </ul>	Apply only when surface, material and ambient temperatures are between 50° F and 90° F. Do not apply if temperatures are expected to fall below 40° F within 4 hours of application or if rain or other precipitation is expected within 24 hours.
<b>3192:</b> Coronado® Texcrete® WB masonry waterproofer sand finish is a high build, low VOC, breathable waterproofing coatings, designed for application by the professional contractor to above grade concrete and masonry structures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Build</li> <li>• For Tilt-Up, Pre-Cast, CMU, Stucco and Other Vertical Masonry Surfaces</li> <li>• Can be applied to new concrete</li> <li>• Resists salt spray, wind-driven rain and UV rays</li> </ul>	May be applied to cured or uncured (green) concrete in temperatures ranging from 35° F up to 95° F.
<b>3194:</b> Coronado® Texcrete® WB masonry waterproofer smooth finish is a high build, low VOC, breathable waterproofing coatings, designed for application by the professional contractor to above grade concrete and masonry structures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Build</li> <li>• For Tilt-Up, Pre-Cast, CMU, Stucco and Other Vertical Masonry Surfaces</li> <li>• Can be applied to new concrete</li> <li>• Resists salt spray, wind-driven rain and UV rays</li> </ul>	May be applied to cured or uncured (green) concrete in temperatures ranging from 35° F up to 95° F.
<b>3196:</b> Coronado® Texcrete® WB masonry waterproofer medium finish is a high build, low VOC, breathable waterproofing coatings, designed for application by the professional contractor to above grade concrete and masonry structures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Build</li> <li>• For Tilt-Up, Pre-Cast, CMU, Stucco and Other Vertical Masonry Surfaces</li> <li>• Can be applied to new concrete</li> <li>• Resists salt spray, wind-driven rain and UV rays</li> </ul>	May be applied to cured or uncured (green) concrete in temperatures ranging from 35° F up to 95° F.

# Specialty Coatings



## Specialty Products

High-touchup flat interior paint, ceiling white, ready-to-use field marking paint and a multipurpose latex primer round out the Coronado product portfolio.

### Key Advantages:

FinalTouch® Flat Wall Paint is designed for professional painters to touch-up a job and move on, with no fear of a gloss or sheen change.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
62	FinalTouch® Flat Wall Paint	White, Colors	1-2	32.9%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3-1.8	94	
4	Optimum Hide® Low Odor Ceiling White	White	NA	38.2%	2-3 hrs.	300-400	1.5-2.0	95	
116	Grip & Seal Latex Stain Blocker	White	NA	40.5%	1-2 hrs.	300-400	1.6-2.2	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>62:</b> High touch up interior latex flat paint designed for commercial painters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Touch-up optimized formula - Touch ups after the initial coats will not be visible, enabling professional painters to move on to the next job</li> <li>• Latex formula - Clean up with soap and water; low odor</li> </ul>	Not for use in high abuse areas. Do not apply directly over chalky surfaces or bleeding stains.
<b>4:</b> Coronado® Optimum Hide® Low Odor Ceiling White provides high-hide application and a uniform flat finish that minimizes surface imperfections. This product exhibits very low odor during application and dries in 30 minutes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exceptional Hiding Power</li> <li>• Uniform Flat Finish</li> <li>• Dries In Minutes</li> <li>• Spatter Resistant</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air, product or surface temperature is below 40° F.
<b>116:</b> Coronado® Grip & Seal Latex Stain Blocker provides excellent adhesion properties to a variety of interior & exterior surfaces. It is an excellent base coat for both latex and oil-based finish coatings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior adhesion</li> <li>• Seals common stains</li> <li>• Quick recoat time</li> <li>• Provides a mildew-resistant coating</li> </ul>	Use only as a spot primer on exterior surfaces. Not for whole-house exterior use.



# Specialty Coatings



## Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Coatings

Dry falls designed for spray application to interior ceilings, walls and structural members in commercial buildings. The overspray dries to a dust before reaching the floor.

### Key Advantages:

Fast dry, high hiding.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
105	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Alkyd Flat	White	NA	36.3%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.5-1.9	346	MPI 55
N110	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Latex Flat	White, Black	NA	41.1%	4 hrs.	375-475	1.1-1.7	46	MPI 118
112	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Latex Semi-Gloss	White	NA	35.8%	4 hrs.	375-475	1.2-1.5	67	MPI 226

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>105:</b> Designed for the professional spray applicator for use in airless or conventional spray equipment. Atomized spray and bounce back flash dry within an eight-foot fallout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spray Application</li> <li>• Reduce Cost of Masking &amp; Covering</li> <li>• Recoat in 4 Hours</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C). For spray application. Not for galvanized metal.
<b>N110:</b> Formulated for spray application to interior ceilings, walls and structural members in commercial and institutional buildings. The overspray dries to a dust before reaching the floor. This feature reduces the cost of masking and covering procedures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spray Application</li> <li>• Reduce Cost of Masking &amp; Covering</li> <li>• Recoat in 4 Hours</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C). For spray application. Not for galvanized metal.
<b>112:</b> Formulated for spray application to interior ceilings, walls and structural members in commercial and institutional buildings. The overspray dries to a dust before reaching the floor. This feature reduces the cost of masking and covering procedures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrubbable</li> <li>• Fast Drying</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> <li>• Water Clean Up</li> <li>• Spatterless</li> </ul>	May be applied when surface and air temperatures are between 40° F and 90° F (4.4° C and 32.2° C). For spray application. Not for galvanized metal.







# Specialty Coatings



## Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Knock Down

A high solids knock-down coating that yields a durable textured finish for public, commercial, hospitality or residential use.

**Key Advantages:**

Decorative water-based textured wall finish that hides wear and tear coupled with water vapor breathability.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
908	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Knock Down Flat	White	NA	48.7%	4-6 hrs.	100-200	Varies	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, CHPS Certified
918	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Knock Down Satin	White	NA	47.5%	4-6 hrs.	100-200	Varies	46	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, CHPS Certified

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>908:</b> Decorative water-based textured wall finish that hides wear and tear while allowing water vapor to pass through.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Solids</li> <li>• Durable Acrylic Finish</li> <li>• Custom Finished Effects</li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when the surface or air temperatures are below 50° F (10° C).</i>
<b>918:</b> Decorative water-based textured wall finish that hides wear and tear while allowing water vapor to pass through.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low-lustre Satin Finish</li> <li>• Durable Acrylic Finish</li> <li>• Allows textured finishes to be created</li> </ul>	



# Exterior Stains



## Coronado® Maxum® Stains and Primers

Exterior wood stains formulated to provide a durable, mildew-resistant coating that will enhance the beauty and appearance of wood substrates. With deep penetrating resins, Coronado® Maxum® stains offer outstanding protection for any exterior wood surface.

### Key Advantages:

Provides a mildew and fade resistant finish. Hybrid alkyd resins for superior application and durability.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
2000	Acrylic Latex Solid Color Siding Stain	Colors	Tint, Deep, Neutral	32.1%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.3 - 1.7	144	MPI #16
8500	100% Acrylic Solid Color Deck Stain	Colors	Tint, Deep, Neutral	38.0%	4 hrs.	350-450	1.4 - 1.7	175	
7400	WB Alkyd Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	Clear, Colors	N/A	21.8%	<15 mins.	100-300	N/A	180	
7300	Alkyd Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	Clear, Colors	N/A	30.5%	<15 mins.	150-400	N/A	541	
7300	Alkyd Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	Clear, Colors	N/A	59.0%	<15 mins.	200-400	N/A	235	
7600	WB Alkyd Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding Stain	Colors	Clear	21.8%	<15 mins.	100-300	N/A	180	MPI #156
7500	Alkyd Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding Stain	Colors	Clear	30.6%	<15 mins.	150-400	N/A	<542	
7500	Alkyd Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding Stain	Colors	Clear	54.7%	<15 mins.	200-400	N/A	229	
800	Oil Deck & Siding Primer	White	N/A	55.3%	12-24 hrs.	350-450	2.0-2.5	346	MPI #5

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>2000:</b> Acrylic Latex Solid Color Siding Stain will provide a fade resistant finish that will enhance the beauty and appearance of the wood substrate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fade resistant finish</li> <li>• Outstanding protection</li> </ul>	
<b>8500:</b> Specially formulated stain for use on new or previously coated exterior wood decks. Its new generation acrylic formula provides unequaled ruggedness and durability.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Withstands heavy foot traffic</li> <li>• Mildew resistant finish</li> </ul>	
<b>7400:</b> Translucent stain for accentuating the natural beauty of unpainted exterior wood.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accentuates the Grain Lines and Textures of Unpainted Exterior Wood - Provides protection with subtle beauty</li> <li>• Formulated with Advanced Waterborne Alkyd Technology - Penetrating performance with water cleanup</li> </ul>	This is a Wet-On-Wet Application product. A second coat <b>MUST BE APPLIED WITHIN 15 MINUTES!</b>
<b>7300:</b> Translucent stain for accentuating the natural beauty of unpainted exterior wood.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designed for Use on All Types of Exterior Wood Substrates - Beautifies and tones different types of wood</li> <li>• Deep penetration due to solvent-based formula</li> </ul>	This is a Wet-On-Wet Application product. A second coat <b>MUST BE APPLIED WITHIN 15 MINUTES!</b>
<b>7600:</b> Semi-Transparent stain with deep penetrating pigments that tone wood adding subtle highlights to the appearance of the wood without concealing the beauty of the natural wood grain and texture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designed for Use on All Types of Exterior Wood Substrates - Beautifies and tones different types of wood</li> <li>• Formulated with Advanced Waterborne Alkyd Technology - Penetrating performance with water cleanup</li> </ul>	This is a Wet-On-Wet Application product. A second coat <b>MUST BE APPLIED WITHIN 15 MINUTES!</b>
<b>7500:</b> Semi-Transparent stain with deep penetrating pigments that tone wood adding subtle highlights to the appearance of the wood without concealing the beauty of the natural wood grain and texture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Withstands heavy foot traffic</li> <li>• Mildew resistant</li> </ul>	This is a Wet-On-Wet Application product. A second coat <b>MUST BE APPLIED WITHIN 15 MINUTES!</b>
<b>800:</b> Exterior Oil Primer is a mixture of linseed oil and alkyd resins and blocks tannin, water, rust, and other stains on new and previously painted exterior wood substrates—including hardboard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deep penetration due to solvent-based formula - Good Adhesion by Top Coats</li> <li>• Formula contains linseed oil and alkyd resins - Seals the surface being coated and blocks stains</li> </ul>	This is a Wet-On-Wet Application product. A second coat <b>MUST BE APPLIED WITHIN 15 MINUTES!</b>

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection.

†For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)

---

**Insl-X®**

[WWW.INSL-X.COM](http://WWW.INSL-X.COM)

---

# INSL-X® Primers



## Insl-x® Primers

Interior and exterior primers to meet a variety of needs. From a multipurpose latex primer to a synthetic resin sealer, Insl-x® is known for quality everyday and specialty primers.

### Key Advantages:

Insl-x® primers have formulas focused on solving specific issues. Almost any priming need can be solved by using one of these Insl-x primers.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
AQ-0400	Aqua Lock® Plus	White		40.5%	1-2 hrs.	300-400	1.6-2.2	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 39
AQ-0577	Aqua Lock® Plus	Deep Tint Primer	NA	40.5%	1-2 hrs.	300-400	1.6-2.2	47	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
PS-8000	Prime Lock Plus	White	NA	56.2%	1-2 hrs.	300-350	2.6-3.0	337	MPI 69
NO-4000	Odor Less	White	NA	56.9%	2 hrs.	325-425	2.1-2.8	343	MPI 45, 136
IL-6800	Seal Lock® Plus	White	NA	41.3%	2 hrs.	300-400	1.7-2.2	338	
TB-1100	Block Out® Exterior Primer	White	NA	37.7%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.5-2.0	93	MPI 6

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>AQ-0400:</b> White Aqua Lock® Plus Acrylic Primer, Sealer, Stain Blocker is a 100% acrylic formulated primer that provides excellent adhesion properties to a variety of interior & exterior surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good adhesion to many surfaces - Provides a consistent final finish</li> <li>• Blocks stains of most types - Prevents stains from damaging the final paint appearance</li> <li>• Excellent base coat for both latex and oilbased top coats - Useful for almost all painting projects</li> </ul>	Apply when surface and ambient temperature is above 55° F (12.8 ° C) and below 90° F (32 ° C). Not for use on floors or pressure treated decks. Not for whole house exterior use.
<b>AQ-0577:</b> Deep Tint Base Aqua Lock® Plus Acrylic Primer, Sealer, Stain Blocker is a 100% acrylic formulated primer that provides excellent adhesion properties to a variety of interior & exterior surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good adhesion to many surfaces - Provides a consistent final finish</li> <li>• Blocks stains of most types - Prevents stains from damaging the final paint appearance</li> <li>• Excellent base coat for both latex and oilbased top coats - Useful for almost all painting projects</li> </ul>	Apply when surface and ambient temperature is above 55° F (12.8 ° C) and below 90° F (32 ° C). Not for use on floors or pressure treated decks. Not for whole house exterior use.
<b>PS-8000:</b> Prime Lock Plus Alkyd Primer/Sealer is a high hiding, alkyd resin based, primer-sealer-stain blocker for interior use and exterior spot priming.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blocks stains of all types - One primer for multiple problems</li> <li>• Excellent enamel holdout - Top coats look smooth and even</li> <li>• Excellent base coat for both latex and oilbased top coats - Useful for almost all painting projects</li> </ul>	Do not apply at temperatures below 45° F (7.2° C)
<b>NO-4000:</b> Odor Less primer is a virtually odorless, special solvent based, quick drying sealer which is effective over a broad spectrum of stains including many which are difficult to seal with a water based stain suppressor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low odor - Quick return to service</li> <li>• Blocks most types of stains - Prevents stains from damaging the final paint appearance</li> <li>• Low odor formulation for situations where odor is a concern</li> </ul>	Do not apply if the surface, material or ambient temperature is below 45° F. Do not use as a house paint primer on siding, or as a full house exterior primer on any substrate.
<b>IL-6800:</b> Seal Lock® Plus is an alcohol-based synthetic resin sealer that stops bleeding on plaster, wood, metal and masonry. It is ideal as a replacement for pigmented shellac, although it does not contain shellac. Helps seal in odors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seals smoke, grease and fire damage - Prevents stains from damaging the final finish appearance</li> <li>• Seals stains and odors from fire and smoke damage</li> <li>• Seals porous substrates - Provides an optimal final finish appearance</li> </ul>	Do not apply if material, substrate or ambient temperature is below 40° F (4° C). Not for immersion service.
<b>TB-1100:</b> An acrylic latex primer for use over wood, masonry, and previously painted surfaces. It seals new cedar and redwood and dries dust and bug free in 30 minutes. It is water thinned, blister and peel resistant and high hiding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tannin-Blocking Formula - Prevents stains from damaging the final paint appearance</li> <li>• Acrylic resin in tough exterior formula - Seals new cedar and redwood (which are prone to bleeding) and dries dust and bug free in 30 minutes</li> <li>• Blister and peel resistant - The topcoat will look uniform and be resistant to blistering and peeling</li> </ul>	Do not apply when surface or air temperature is below 35° F (1.7° C) or if surface or air temperature will drop below 35° F (1.7° C) within 8 hours of application. Do not apply to a hot surface or if rain is threatening.

# INSLX® Floor Coatings



## Insl-x® Floor Coatings

Durability, safety and beauty are important features of floor coatings, and Insl-x® has a portfolio of floor coatings to help homeowners, professional painters and property managers maintain their flooring surfaces. Garages, basements, porches, patios and more can all be improved with Insl-x® Floor Coatings.

### Key Advantages:

Designed with the end use in mind, these coatings are easy to apply (soap and water cleanup) and impart durability and good looks to interior and exterior floors.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
<b>EGG-xxx</b>	<b>GarageGuard® Waterborne Epoxy Garage Floor Coating</b>  EGF-401 - Blue-based colored flakes to disperse into the wet coating if desired. EGF-500 - Red-based colored flakes to disperse into the wet coating if desired.	Colors	Tint & Neutral	50.5%	Avg 8 hrs.	250-300	2.7-3.2	245	
<b>HTF-xxx</b>	<b>Hot Trax® Epoxy Fortified Acrylic Concrete and Garage Floor Paint</b>	White, Colors	Tintable White	37.1%	24 hrs.	300-400	1.5-2.0	48	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
<b>TS-3xxx</b>	<b>Tough Shield® Floor &amp; Patio</b>	White, Colors	Tint & Deep	36.6%	24 hrs.	350-450	1.3-1.7	167	MPI 60
<b>SU-0xxx</b>	<b>Sure Step® Anti-Slip Coating</b>	Clear White, Colors	NA	38.4%	8 hrs.	80-120	NA	127	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>EGG-xxx:</b> GarageGuard® Water Based 2 Part Epoxy is a new generation water-based catalyzed epoxy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Catalyzed epoxy formula - The final finish adheres well to the floor and resists water, oil and chemicals</li> <li>Waterborne product - Easy application, and cleanup with soap and water</li> <li>Semi-gloss finish in popular colors - Garage floors look clean and new</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply when air, surface or product temperature is below 50° F (10° C). Use the entire gallon of GarageGuard® within 4 hours of initial mixing.</p> <p>Not recommended for use in immersion service or acidic exposures.</p>
<b>HTF-xxx:</b> Hot Trax® Epoxy Fortified Acrylic Concrete and Garage Floor Paint is a high performance, ready to use, epoxy fortified acrylic floor coating that resists hot tire pickup and marring common to driveways and garage floors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One-component product - Ready to be used out of the can</li> <li>Special epoxy-fortified formula - Resists hot tire pickup from cars</li> <li>Water-based formula - Easy application with low odor and soap and water cleanup</li> </ul>	<p>Do not apply if surface or air temperature is below 50° F (10° C). Do not paint in direct sunlight or on hot surfaces.</p>
<b>TS-3xxx:</b> This 100% Acrylic Enamel is designed to produce a rugged, durable finish in light commercial or residential floor applications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rugged acrylic resin - The paint lasts for a long time and maintains a smooth appearance</li> <li>Waterborne formula - Easy clean-up and low odor</li> <li>Ready mixed colors and bases - End users can paint with the color of their choice</li> </ul>	<p>Apply when surface &amp; air temperatures are above 50° F (10° C).</p>
<b>SU-0xxx:</b> Sure Step® Anti-Slip Coating provides a durable skid resistant finish for interior or exterior application. Imparts excellent color retention, abrasion resistance and resistance to ponding water.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anti-Slip Formula - Provide safety for people in slip-prone areas</li> <li>Waterborne product - Easy application and clean up, with low odor</li> </ul>	<p>Apply by roller, squeegee or brush (small areas) when surface temperature is between 55° F (12.8° C) and 90° F (32.2° C). On exterior applications, do not apply outside when rain is threatening.</p>

# INSL-X® Masonry Coatings



## Insl-x® Masonry Coatings

Repelling water and adding color and beauty are the major reasons our customers look for a masonry coating, and Insl-x® has a collection of bonding primers, stains and waterproofers that meet those needs.

### Key Advantages:

TuffCrete® concrete stains deliver flexibility – use as a stain with one coat and a more opaque coating with two coats. Insl-x® Waterblock® outperforms similar products in the marketplace with its combination of water resistance and ease of application.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
FLB-100	TuffCrete® Acrylic Epoxy Clear Bonding Primer/Sealer	Clear	NA	17.2%	4 hrs.	150-250	1.1 - 2.2	96	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
CST-5xxx	TuffCrete® Solvent Acrylic Concrete Stain & Waterproofing Sealer	Clear White, Colors	Neutral	25.0%	2 hrs.	300-400	1.0-1.3	651	MPI 58
CST-2xxx	TuffCrete® Waterborne Acrylic Concrete Stain	Clear White, Colors	Neutral & Deep	28.2%	4 hrs.	450-550	1.5	153	MPI 58
MW-1000	Waterblock® Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer Interior – Exterior	White	NA	45.5%	4 hrs.	75-125	5.8-9.7	121	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>FLB-100:</b> TuffCrete® Clear Bonding Primer/Sealer is a specially engineered acrylic – epoxy clear sealer for masonry floor surfaces designed to lock down latent residue on masonry surfaces and provide enhanced adhesion for finish coats of paint.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior/Exterior</li> <li>• Improves Topcoat Adhesion</li> <li>• Penetrates and Bonds to Concrete</li> <li>• Low Odor</li> </ul>	<p><i>Must be topcoated. Do not use for a clear finish coat. Apply and allow to dry at temperatures between 50° F (10 °C) and 90° F (32.2° C). On exterior surfaces, do not use if rain is expected within 24 hours. Not to be used for immersion service.</i></p>
<b>CST-5xxx:</b> TuffCrete® Solvent Acrylic Waterproofing Concrete Stain is a solvent borne acrylic designed for deep penetration into concrete surfaces. This produces the necessary adhesion to support finish coats that will provide outstanding durability.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formula contains Xylene - The stain penetrates into almost all surfaces</li> <li>• Right Level of Opacity - Can be used as a stain in one coat and more of an opaque finish in two coats</li> </ul>	<p><i>Do not apply in direct sunlight or on hot surfaces. Not for immersion service or in areas where water will pond. Tint with industrial colorants only. Do not apply when material temperature is above 90° F (32° C).</i></p>
<b>CST-2xxx:</b> TuffCrete® WB Acrylic Waterproofing Concrete Stain is a water reduced coating designed for interior or exterior masonry surfaces. It may be applied in one coat, as a stain, or in two coats as an opaque finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% Acrylic Formula - Durable finish due to 100% acrylic formula.</li> <li>• Waterborne Formula - Soap and water clean-up</li> <li>• Right Level of Opacity - Can be used as a stain in one coat and more of an opaque finish in two coats</li> </ul>	<p><i>Do not apply in direct sunlight or on hot surfaces. Do not apply if the surface or ambient temperature is below 50° F (10° C) or more than 90° F (32.2° C).</i></p>
<b>MW-1000:</b> Waterblock® Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer is designed to waterproof interior or exterior masonry surfaces such as basement walls, foundations, retaining walls, exterior masonry walls, etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Special Formulation - Water is resisted up to 12 psi.</li> <li>• Water-Based Formula - Soap and water clean-up</li> <li>• Formulated to apply easily - Easy transfer to the wall</li> </ul>	<p><i>Paint only when surface and air temperatures are between 50° F (10° C) and 90° F (32.2° C). Should not be used on floors.</i></p>

# INSLX® Pool Paints



## Insl-x® Pool Paints

Insl-x® is one of the largest pool paint brands in the country and has years of experience making dependable, quality pool paints. This collection of four pool paint technologies will meet the needs of almost any pool painting situation.

### Key Advantages:

Products designed for the main types of in-ground pools in common usage. These pool paints offer chemical and abrasion resistance and are available in popular colors.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
WR-10xx	Waterborne Swimming Pool Paint, Semi-Gloss	White, Colors	NA	38%	4-6 hrs.	300-400	2.7-3.6	230	
RP-27xx	Rubber-Based Swimming Pool Paint, Satin	White, Colors	NA	59.2%	24 hrs.	400-500	1.9-2.4	338	
IG-40xx	Epoxy Swimming Pool Paint	White, Colors	NA	61.9%	3-72 hrs.	350-400	2.0-2.5	335	
CR-26xx	Chlorinated Rubber Swimming Pool Paint	White, Colors	NA	33%	24 hrs.	250-300	1.7 - 2.1	574	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>WR-10xx:</b> Acrylic emulsion waterborne swimming pool paint.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acrylic Emulsion Formula - Can be applied over most types of properly prepared existing pool paints</li> <li>• Waterborne product - Low VOC and low odor</li> <li>• Acrylic Emulsion Formula - Can be applied to slightly damp surfaces and dries quickly</li> </ul>	Complete, detailed application instructions must be followed for proper performance. For in-ground masonry-based pools.
<b>RP-27xx:</b> A rubber based coating for new or old concrete pools. It provides a durable low sheen finish for use in residential and commercial pools.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rubber-Based Formula - OTC Compliant</li> <li>• Rubber-Based Formula - Product can be used over both rubber and chlorinated rubber existing coatings</li> <li>• Resists fading and algae - The finish maintains a freshly painted appearance</li> <li>• Fast Dry- Quick return to service</li> </ul>	Complete, detailed application instructions must be followed for proper performance. For in-ground masonry-based pools.
<b>IG-40xx:</b> Epoxy Pool Paint is a high solids, two component coating that offers excellent chemical and abrasion resistance and can be applied over most existing epoxy pool paints in good condition as well as aluminum, steel and fiberglass.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two-Component Epoxy Formula - Extremely durable coating provides a longlasting finish</li> <li>• Polyamide formula - Can be used on properly prepared concrete, fiberglass and steel pools</li> </ul>	Do not apply this coating over any rubber base or water base pool paints. Complete, detailed application instructions must be followed for proper performance.
<b>CR-26xx:</b> Chlorinated Rubber Swimming Pool Paint is a chlorinated rubber based coating for new or old concrete pools. Durable in fresh or salt water and acceptable for use in chlorinated pools.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chlorinated rubber formula - Can recoat existing chlorinated rubber pool coatings</li> <li>• Resists fading and algae - The finish maintains a freshly painted appearance</li> </ul>	Complete, detailed application instructions must be followed for proper performance.

# INSL-X® Traffic Coatings



## Insl-x® Traffic & Marking Paints

Latex, acrylic fast set and alkyd traffic and marking paints, in a variety of colors, constitute the Insl-x® portfolio of traffic paints.

### Key Advantages:

Products dry quickly.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
TP-22xx	Latex Traffic Paint	Colors	NA	33.9%	4 hrs.	500-800	1.7-2.4	87	87 MPI 97
TP-23xx	Acrylic Fast-Set Traffic Paint	White, Yellow	NA	57%	1 hr.	500-800	2.6 - 2.7	24	
TP-24xx	Alkyd Traffic Paint	White, Yellow	NA	53.5%	4 hrs.	500-800	2.7-3.7	348	MPI 32

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>TP-22xx:</b> Waterborne latex 30-minute dry traffic paint.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Waterborne formula - Meets VOC requirements and allows equipment to be cleaned with water.</i></li> </ul>	
<b>TP-23xx:</b> Waterborne acrylic fast set (20-minute dry)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Waterborne formula - Meets VOC requirements and allows for water cleanup of equipment.</i></li> </ul>	
<b>TP-24xx:</b> A fast drying paint for marking traffic lanes on sidewalks, curbs, airport runways, parking lots and in warehouses and other venues where such marking is required. Traffic beads may be dropped into this coating while wet to provide reflectorized markings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Rugged Formula - Resists Abrasion, Oils, and Severe Weather.</i></li> <li>• <i>Fast Dry - Allows for quick return to service.</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply when air or surface temperatures are below 50° F (10° C) Do not apply to extremely hot surfaces. Paint only in dry weather.</i>



# INSL-X<sup>®</sup> Athletic Coatings



## Insl-x<sup>®</sup> Athletic Coatings

A concentrated white field marking paste for grass and turf fields and a complete system for refinishing tennis and similar hard-court surfaces make up Insl-x's athletic coatings portfolio. Look for ready-to-use grass field marking paint in the Coronado brand through Summer 2013, at which point it will switch to the Insl-x<sup>®</sup> brand.

### Key Advantages:

Both Field Marking Paste and Paint, will not kill grass, while the Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> set of products is a complete refinishing system.

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
<b>BO-5500</b>	<b>Athletic Field Marking Paste</b>	White	NA	30%	1 hr.	1,200 lineal		47	
<b>FM-65xx</b>	<b>Acrylic Field Marking Paint</b>	White, Yellow	NA	22.3%	4 hrs.	1200 lineal	.09-1.8	15	
<b>TRC-007</b>	<b>Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> Concrete Bond Coat</b>	Clear	NA	45.8%	1 hr.	60-120	NA	95	
<b>TRC-08x Series</b>	<b>Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> Smooth Colored Finish Coats</b>	Green, Dark Green, Red, Blue	NA	26.2%	3-4 hrs.	75-150	NA	185	
<b>TRC-035</b>	<b>Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> Patch N Level</b>	Neutral	NA	59.6%	4-24 hrs.	NA	NA	49	
<b>TRC-038</b>	<b>Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> Line Marking Paint</b>	White	NA	38%	1 hr.	200	NA	95	
<b>TRC-040</b>	<b>Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> Neutral Filler Coat</b>	Neutral	NA	61%	3-4 hrs.	90-135	NA	66	
<b>TRC-060</b>	<b>Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> Cushion Coat</b>	Neutral	NA	43%	3-4 hrs.	65-75	NA	72	
<b>TRC-28x Series</b>	<b>Tru-flex<sup>®</sup> Textured Colored Finish Coats</b>	Green, Dark Green, Red, Blue	NA	31%	3-4 hrs.	80	NA	94	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>BO-5500:</b> A concentrated athletic field marking paint for lining grass fields.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concentrated Paste - Customers can store fewer gallons</li> <li>Playing fields will stay nice-looking</li> </ul>	Must add water for use.
<b>FM-65XX:</b> A paint specifically designed for use on natural or artificial turf, concrete and asphalt, as a semi-permanent coating for line marking or artistic graphics.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fast-Drying</li> </ul>	
<b>TRC-007:</b> Promotes adhesion of Tru-flex Recreational Coatings to Portland cement based concrete tennis courts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bonds to concrete to ensure the top coats adhere</li> </ul>	
<b>TRC-08x Series:</b> A 100% acrylic emulsion coating, highly pigmented with prime color and reinforcing pigments that will provide a long lasting finish for tennis courts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smooth, evenly colored finish coats Acrylic emulsion product will last a long time</li> </ul>	
<b>TRC-035:</b> A ready to use, non-shrinking, non-cracking patching compound for depressions in tennis courts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patch and level existing tennis courts with depressions and cracks</li> </ul>	Color this product by adding 08x series and 28 series topcoats.
<b>TRC-038:</b> To mark lines on tennis courts and other recreational surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mark lines on tennis and recreational hard surfaces</li> </ul>	
<b>TRC-040:</b> Filler Coat consists of 100% acrylic emulsions, special reinforcing pigments and pure silica sand that provides a uniform and controlled texture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protect and prolong tennis court finishes</li> </ul>	
<b>TRC-060:</b> A high-performance coating consisting of encapsulated rubber particles and fillers, carefully blended with 100% acrylic emulsion, to create a shock absorbing color surface when used as part of the Tru-flex System.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a cushioned surface with encapsulated rubber particles</li> <li>100% Acrylic Formula - The products will last a long time</li> </ul>	Mix with top coats to create color.
<b>TRC-28x Series:</b> 100% acrylic emulsion coatings, highly pigmented, with prime color and reinforcing pigments that will provide a long-lasting textured finish for tennis and sports courts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create an even, textured highly colored playing surface</li> <li>Acrylic emulsion product will last a long time</li> </ul>	

# INSL-X® Specialty Coatings



## Insl-x® Specialty Products

Problem-solving and specialty paints have been a hallmark of Insl-x for years. These products serve homeowners, commercial property managers and professional painters equally well and solve a variety of problems.

### Key Advantages:

Function is combined with easy application with Insl-x® specialty products. Fast return to service help end users save time and money when using these products.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
CC-45xx	Cabinet Coat	White	Tint	33.1%	6 hrs.	350-450	1.2-1.5	47	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 140
SXA-110	Stix® Waterborne Bonding Primer	White	NA	40.0%	3-4 hrs.	300-400	1.6-2.1	47	
EC-3210	Lead Block® Lead Encapsulant	White	NA	43.7%	4-12 hrs.	85-100	7-8	91	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
FK-13xx	Freezer Kote	Safety Yellow, White	NA	59.6%	5-48 hrs.	450-500	1.9-2.1	327	
LFR-1100	Latex Fire Retardant Paint	White	NA	46.0%	4 hrs.	300	2.5	45	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 64

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>CC-45xx:</b> Cabinet Coat is the ultimate finish for refurbishing kitchen and bathroom cabinets, shelving, furniture, trim & crown molding and other interior applications that require an ultra smooth, factory like finish with long lasting beauty.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urethane-modified acrylic satin formula - Factory smooth finish from a brush or roller</li> <li>• Excellent adhesion - Can be used on difficult substrates</li> <li>• Outstanding Durability - Helps cabinets look nice for years</li> </ul>	Do not apply when air, product or surface temperature is below 50° F (10° C) or above 90° F (32° C).
<b>SXA-110:</b> Stix® WB Bonding Primer is a premium quality, waterborne, acrylic urethane primer/sealer with unparalleled adhesion to the most challenging surfaces, including PVC, Vinyl, Plastic, Glass, Tile, Glazed Block, Glossy Paints, Pre-Coated Siding, and Fiberglass.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bonds to glossy surfaces - Bathroom tile and other hard-to-paint surfaces can now be painted easily</li> <li>• Excellent base coat for both latex and oilbased top coats - Useful for almost all painting projects</li> <li>• Soap and water cleanup - Easy to use, with soap and water cleanup</li> </ul>	Apply when air, surface and product temperature are above 35° F (1.7° C). Do not apply in direct sunlight or on a hot surface. Avoid rain, moisture or high humidity for the first 24 hours of curing.
<b>EC-3210:</b> This is a thick coating with elastomeric properties. It encapsulates leadbased paints and forms a dense, high-solids barrier that blocks and seals to prevent the migration of lead contaminants from reaching the surface.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be Applied with Standard Applicators - No special training needed to use</li> <li>• Formula Dries to a Smooth Finish - Can be Topcoated with other paints to match decorating schemes</li> <li>• Encapsulates lead paint - Creates a barrier over lead paints</li> </ul>	Do not apply to below grade or back-filled walls. Do not apply if surface or air temperatures are below 50° F (10° C). or above 95° F (35° C).
<b>FX-13xx:</b> A high-gloss, rust inhibiting non-yellowing coating designed for application from just below ambient to sub-freezing temperatures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Sub-Freezing Painting Down to -40° F</li> <li>• Not Recommended For Residential Use</li> <li>• For Industrial Use Only</li> </ul>	If painting conditions exceed 40° F (5° C), Freezer-Kote is not recommended due to the fact that the alcohol based solvents will dry quickly. Not for immersion service and not recommended for floors.
<b>LFR-1100:</b> Insl-x® Fire Retardant Paint is a high quality decorative, intumescent, fire retardant coating for interior ceilings, walls and trim. This product provides a high hiding matte finish that retards flame.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intumescent</li> <li>• Passes ASTM E-84</li> <li>• Class "A"</li> <li>• See TDS for more detailed information</li> </ul>	Use product when surface temperature is between 50° F (10° C) and 95° F (35° C).



---

**Corotech®**

[WWW.COROTECHCOATINGS.COM](http://WWW.COROTECHCOATINGS.COM)

---



## Acrylic Metal Primer

A water reducible, rust inhibitive direct to metal primer/ finish formulated for use on steel, iron, and non-ferrous metals. It provides excellent adhesion to a wide variety of hard to coat surfaces in light to moderate industrial exposures.

**Key Advantages:**

Re-coat in 4 hours, corrosion protection on all ferrous metals, may be topcoated with a wide variety of industrial coatings, low odor for occupied areas.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V110	Acrylic Metal Primer	White, Red	NA	40%	4-6 hrs.	325-425	1.5-2.0	<200	Qualifies for LEED® Credit,

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V110:</b> A water reducible, rust inhibitive direct to metal primer/ finish formulated for use on steel, iron, and non-ferrous metals. It provides excellent adhesion to a wide variety of hard to coat surfaces in light to moderate industrial exposures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Direct to Metal - Excellent anti-corrosive properties for lasting protection</i></li> <li>• <i>Water Clean-up Easier to use, making project run more efficiently.</i></li> <li>• <i>Low VOC - May be used in occupied spaces and in more regulated districts</i></li> </ul>	<i>V110.10 can also be used as a flat finish coat</i>



## Water Reducible Epoxy Ester Primer

Corotech® Water Reducible Epoxy Ester Primer is a water thinned industrial primer offering the application and performance characteristics of a conventional alkyd primer without the odor and solvent clean-up normally associated with these products.

**Key Advantages:**

Excellent wetting properties. Surface tolerant. Corrosion resistant pigments. Direct application to galvanized metal.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V125	Water Reducible Epoxy Ester Primer	Light Gray	NA	33.3%	3 hrs.	310-360	1.5-1.6	333	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V125:</b> Corotech® Water Reducible Epoxy Ester Primer is a water thinned industrial primer offering the application and performance characteristics of a conventional alkyd primer without the odor and solvent clean-up normally associated with these products.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Excellent Corrosion Resistance - Applies like a conventional alkyd paint with easy soap and water clean-up</i></li> <li>• <i>Dries Quickly - Easy clean-up with soap and water (no solvents needed)</i></li> <li>• <i>Outstanding Durability - Allows for more surface tolerance and easier application</i></li> </ul>	<i>Excellent wetting properties, surface tolerant. Corrosion resistant pigments. Direct application to galvanized metal. Special Order.</i>



## Waterborne Bonding Primer

Waterborne Bonding Primer is a one-component bonding primer that uniquely bonds to all metals. Unsurpassed adhesion allows for this product to replace traditional wash coat primers.

### Key Advantages:

Bonds to various metals and may be finish coated with a wide variety of coatings including alkyds, acrylics, epoxies, urethanes and moisture cured urethanes. Replaces traditional wash coat primers and offers a safer to use alternative for all projects.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V175	Waterborne Bonding Primer	Green Translucent	NA	38.6%	2 hrs.	330-415	1.5-2.0	84	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V175:</b> Waterborne Bonding Primer is a one-component bonding primer that uniquely bonds to all metals. Unsurpassed adhesion allows for this product to replace traditional wash coat primers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Clean-up - Safer than ordinary wash coat primers</li> <li>• Bonds to All Metals - Versatile for use even on Stainless Steel</li> <li>• Fast Dry - Reduces labor and speeds productivity</li> </ul>	<i>Not For Immersion Services. When used on stainless steel or cold rolled steel, it is imperative that there be a surface profile of at least 1 mil and that it be jagged in nature</i>



## Acrylic Block Filler

A water reducible, heavy duty, acrylic block filler formulated for interior or exterior use in conjunction with high performance coating systems.

### Key Advantages:

Fills and seals masonry block and concrete.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V114	Acrylic Block Filler	White	NA	50%	12 hrs.	50-100	8-16	44	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V114:</b> A water reducible, heavy duty, acrylic block filler formulated for interior or exterior use in conjunction with high performance coating systems. It may be topcoated with all finish coats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fills and Seals Masonry Block and Concrete</li> <li>• High Solids/High Moisture Resistance</li> </ul>	<i>Not for use on horizontal surfaces or immersion service.</i>



## Corotech® Clear Acrylic Sealer

Clear Acrylic Sealer is an interior/exterior, waterborne, fast drying, clear acrylic coating formulated as an easy-to-apply seal coat on bare concrete floors and other masonry surfaces. This product is designed to allow for easy sweep up of dust, reduce water penetration or erosion, efflorescence, spalling, and chalking without changing the natural appearance of the substrate.

### Key Advantages:

A quick, efficient way to hold down dust on unsealed concrete floors.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V027	Clear Acrylic Sealer	Clear	NA	11.50%	2 hrs.	275-350	0.5-0.7	161	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>V027:</b> Clear Acrylic Sealer is an interior/exterior, waterborne, fast drying, clear acrylic coating formulated as an easy-to-apply seal coat on bare concrete floors and other masonry surfaces. This product is designed to allow for easy sweep up of dust, reduce water penetration or erosion, efflorescence, spalling, and chalking without changing the natural appearance of the substrate.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rapid dry</li> <li>• Soap and water clean-up</li> <li>• Can be used over a variety of substrates</li> <li>• Low odor</li> </ul>	



## Universal Metal Primer

Universal Metal Primer is a high performance, one component, quick dry, rust inhibitive metal primer, formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates. The phenolic alkyd resin formulation allows for a wide variety of intermediate and finish coats.

**Key Advantages:**

Fast recoat times allow for fast turn-around of production work. Phenolic base and superior rust inhibitive pigmentation delivers years of lasting protection.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V131	Universal Metal Primer	White, Red, Gray	NA	60%	4 hrs.	385-440	2.0-2.5	331	MPI 76

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V131:</b> Universal Metal Primer is a high performance, one component, quick dry, rust inhibitive metal primer, formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates. The phenolic alkyd resin formulation allows for a wide variety of intermediate and finish coats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast One Hour Recoat - Allows for fast turn-around of production work</i></li> <li>• <i>Phenolic-Based - May be used in a wide variety of finishing systems</i></li> <li>• <i>High Volume Solids - Coverage on various surface profiles</i></li> </ul>	



## Prep All Universal Metal Primer

Prep All Universal Metal Primer is an economical, one component, quick dry, rust inhibitive metal primer, formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates subjected to mild corrosive exposures.

**Key Advantages:**

One hour recoat times allow for fast turn-around of production work. Phenolic base and superior rust inhibitive pigmentation delivers years of lasting protection on both interior and exterior surfaces.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V132	Prep All Universal Metal Primer	White, Red, Gray	NA	50%	4 hrs.	325-400	2.0-2.5	394	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V132:</b> Prep All Universal Metal Primer is an economical, one component, quick dry, rust inhibitive metal primer, formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates subjected to mild corrosive exposures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast 30 Minute Recoat - Allows for fast turn-around of production work</i></li> <li>• <i>Phenolic-Based - May be used in a wide variety of finishing systems</i></li> <li>• <i>Excellent Corrosion Resistance - Lasting Protection</i></li> </ul>	

# Alkyd Primers



## Shop Cote Metal Primer

Shop Cote Metal Primer is formulated for use in mild to moderate atmospheric exposures, where a quick turn-around primer is desired. This primer may be top-coated with a variety of finishes.

**Key Advantages:**

Fast dry and excellent barrier protection during fabricated ferrous metal transport.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V133	Alkyd Shop Cote Primer	Red, Gray	NA	51.5%	2 hrs.	330-420	2.0-2.5	395	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V133:</b> Shop Cote Metal Primer is formulated for use in mild to moderate atmospheric exposures, where a quick turn-around economical primer is desired. This primer may be top-coated with a variety of finishes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast Recoat Time - Allows for fast turnaround of production work</i></li> </ul>	<i>Not intended for severe chemically corrosive environments, immersion service or non-ferrous metals such as galvanized metals.</i>



## Shop Primer

Shop Primer is formulated for those users who require an economical primer for commercial use in mild to moderate exposures. Shop Primer is ideal as a temporary transport coat on fabricated pieces that will be blasted at the job site and recoated.

**Key Advantages:**

Fast dry and good barrier protection during fabricated ferrous metal transport.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V142	Shop Primer	Red, Gray	NA	49.5%	2 hrs.	320-400	2.0-2.5	335	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V142:</b> Shop Primer is formulated for those users who require an economical primer for commercial use in mild to moderate exposures. Shop Primer is ideal as a temporary transport coat on fabricated pieces that will be blasted at the job site and recoated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast One Hour Recoat - Allows for fast turn-around of production work</i></li> <li>• <i>Low 340 VOC - May be used in more regions</i></li> </ul>	





## Alkyd Fabrication Metal Primer

A surface tolerant Alkyd Fabrication Metal Primer with excellent wetting properties which allows for application on marginally prepared substrates. Formulated for corrosion protection on all ferrous metal. Can be top coated with most finishes that do not contain strong solvents (such as ketones, xylene and toluene).

**Key Advantages:**

High wetting properties allow for a wide range of surface preparation options. High corrosion protection for all ferrous metals.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V140	Alkyd Fabrication Primer	White, Red, Gray	NA	56.8%	8 hrs.	365-450	2.0-2.5	336	MPI 79

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V140:</b> A surface tolerant Alkyd Fabrication Metal Primer with excellent wetting properties which allows for application on marginally prepared substrates. Formulated for corrosion protection on all ferrous metal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>High Solids - Allows for excellent film build during application</i></li> <li>• <i>Strong Wetting Properties - Allows for more surface tolerance and easier application</i></li> </ul>	<i>Can be top coated with most finishes that do not contain strong solvents (such as ketones, xylene and toluene).</i>



## Organic Zinc Rich Primer

Organic Zinc Rich Primer is a heavy-duty corrosion inhibiting primer designed for use on ferrous metal in industrial applications. Weathered galvanized metal may be brought back to its original cathodic protection by using this product.

**Key Advantages:**

Unparalleled corrosion protection with cathodic protection functionality.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V170	Organic Zinc Rich Primer	Gray	NA	42.5%	12 hrs.	275-340	2.0-2.5	498	MPI 18

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V170:</b> Organic Zinc Rich Primer is a heavy-duty corrosion inhibiting primer designed for use on ferrous metal in industrial applications. Weathered galvanized metal may be brought back to its original cathodic protection by using this product.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>High Zinc Content - Maximizes cathodic protection and corrosion resistance</i></li> <li>• <i>May be Top-Coated with Most Finishes - Allows for a versatile choice of most finishes and various projects</i></li> </ul>	<i>Not recommended to be applied over previous finishes, and not for immersion service.</i>



## Polyamide Epoxy Primer

Polyamide Epoxy Primer is a two-component, rust inhibitive epoxy primer engineered as a rust inhibitive intermediate where chemical resistance is required.

**Key Advantages:**

Outstanding chemical resistance with excellent corrosion protection on ferrous metal substrates. May be used in secondary containment and immersion services.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V150	Polyamide Epoxy Primer	Red, Gray	NA	61.1%	8 hrs.	325-400	2.5-3.0	330	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V150:</b> Polyamide Epoxy Primer is a two-component, rust inhibitive epoxy primer engineered as a rust inhibitive intermediate where chemical resistance is required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior Corrosion Protection - Lasting Durability</li> <li>• High Chemical Resistance - Allows for use in more extensive environments.</li> <li>• For Containment or Immersion Service - Broader Use on More Projects</li> </ul>	



## 100% Solids Epoxy Pre-Primer

100% Solids Epoxy Pre-Primer is a clear two-component surface tolerant epoxy sealer designed with unique deep penetrating properties on both metal and masonry substrates.

**Key Advantages:**

Extremely surface tolerant pre-prime sealer for both metal and masonry substrates. Unique deep penetration on fabricated metal systems. Prevents outgassing on masonry floor systems.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V155	100% Solids Epoxy Pre-Primer	Clear	NA	100%	12 hrs.	800-1,500**	1.0-1.5	15	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V155:</b> 100% Solids Epoxy Pre-Primer is a clear two-component surface tolerant epoxy sealer designed with unique deep penetrating properties on both metal and masonry substrates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extreme Surface Tolerance - Penetrates while driving out trapped moisture</li> <li>• 100% Solids - Allows for complete filling of voids and crevices</li> <li>• Does not shrink</li> <li>• Low Viscosity - Deep Penetration</li> </ul>	<p>Uniquely engineered for use on concrete floors and reinforcement of rusted steel. It seals loose edges and penetrates crevices, pinholes and other surface imperfections when removal or disassembly of metal components is not practical.</p> <p>**Coverage depends on substrate: 1000 - 1500 sq. ft. [previously painted]; 800 - 1200 [steel]; 500 - 800 [concrete floors].</p>



## Moisture Tolerant Quick Set Epoxy Sealer

Moisture Tolerant Quick Set Epoxy Sealer is a two-component, fast dry, waterborne polyamide hybrid formulated to provide superior chemical, abrasion and impact resistance when used on concrete floors.

**Key Advantages:**

Waterborne two-component polyamide system delivers excellent chemical resistance. Low odor for use in occupied areas.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V156	Moisture Tolerant Quick Set Epoxy Sealer	Clear	NA	31%	5 hrs.	300-350	1.4-1.6	93	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V156:</b> Moisture Tolerant Quick Set Epoxy Clear Sealer is a two-component, fast dry, waterborne polyamide hybrid formulated to provide superior chemical, abrasion and impact resistance when used on concrete floors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast Set and Return to Service - Minimizes down time.</i></li> <li>• <i>Chemical Resistant - May be used on various projects and severe environments.</i></li> <li>• <i>Water Clean-up - Minimizes water and may be applied in occupied spaces</i></li> </ul>	



## Coal Tar Epoxy

High solids, two-component tar filled polyamide epoxy coating formulated to provide excellent film build in 1-2 coats. Superior cross-linking provides an excellent barrier coat for immersion service in fresh water, salt water or waste water.

**Key Advantages:**

Highly crosslinking system that resist many alkalis and acids. Water immersion and containment capabilities. May be used as a non-conductive coating between dissimilar metal plates.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V157	Coal Tar Epoxy	Black	NA	71.6%	NA	70-135	8-16	245	MPI 35

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V157:</b> A High solids, two-component tar filled polyamide epoxy coating formulated to provide excellent film build in 1-2 coats. Superior cross-linking provides an excellent barrier coat for immersion service in fresh water, salt water or waste water.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Resists Alkaloids and Acids - Versatile for use in areas with chemical spills.</i></li> <li>• <i>May be used in Immersion Service - Required for waste water containment in water treatment facilities</i></li> </ul>	<i>Designed for the waste water treatment, chemical processing, pulp and paper, and industrial maintenance markets or anywhere a tar filled polyamide epoxy is required for excellent resistance to water, chemicals and underground exposures.</i>



## Epoxy Patch

Epoxy Patch is a three-part 98% solids epoxy co-polymer matrix that is formulated for repair and patching of concrete floors. It is a rapid setting compound which develops extremely high initial strength and is ready for foot traffic in 5-to-8 hours. 2 Gallon yield.

### Key Advantages:

Three-part system allows for custom on-site control and adjustment of filling and patching consistency desired by professional applicators.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V165	Epoxy Patch	Clear	NA	98%	8 hrs.	25	1/8"- 1/2"	26	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V165:</b> V165 Epoxy Patch is a three-part 98% solids epoxy co-polymer matrix that is formulated for repair and patching of concrete floors. It is a rapid setting compound which develops extremely high initial strength and is ready for foot traffic in 5 to 8 hours.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Mix on Site - Versatility allows for customized applications by the contractor.</i></li> <li>• <i>High Solids - Fills cracks in less steps, saving time and labor</i></li> </ul>	<i>Cannot be applied over damp surfaces.</i>



## Waterborne Epoxy Block Filler

Waterborne Epoxy Block Filler is a high solids epoxy block filler for use in severe and high moisture environments. This product withstands repeated cleanings with high pressure water and can be topcoated with 1 and 2 component coatings.

### Key Advantages:

Provides exceptional bonding properties needed to support any two-component product when used on high abuse surfaces, high moisture areas or below grade applications.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V163	Epoxy Block Filler	White	NA	46%	16 hrs.	60-90	8-12	85	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V163:</b> A high solids epoxy block filler for use in severe and high moisture environments. This product withstands repeated cleanings with high pressure water and can be topcoated with 1 and 2 component coatings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Extremely Water Resistant - May be used in wet environments like showers and car washes.</i></li> <li>• <i>Water Clean-up - Easier clean-up</i></li> </ul>	



# Waterborne Maintenance and Equipment Enamels



## Quick Dry Acrylic Spray DTM Finish

Quick Dry Acrylic Spray DTM is an extremely durable, UV resistant, modified waterborne acrylic enamel, which provides superior adhesion and abrasion resistance on a wide variety of substrates.

### Key Advantages:

Extremely hard and durable WB Acrylic DTM with excellent scratch resistance. Has superior early block resistance.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V300	Quick Dry Acrylic Spray DTM Gloss	White, Colors	X	40%	2 hrs.	300-400	1.6-2.2	87	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, SSPC Paint spec. 24, MPI 114

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V300:</b> Quick Dry Acrylic Spray DTM is an extremely durable, UV resistant, modified waterborne acrylic enamel, which provides superior adhesion and abrasion resistance on a wide variety of substrates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Clean-up - Easy to use and may be applied in occupied spaces</li> <li>• UV Protection - Lasting Gloss and Exterior Protection</li> <li>• Fast Dry - Reduces Labor and Speeds Productivity</li> <li>• Direct to Metal - No Primer Needed</li> </ul>	Extremely hard and durable WB Acrylic DTM with excellent scratch resistance. Has superior early block resistance.



## Acrylic DTM Enamel

Waterborne Acrylic DTM is a high performance, one-component, direct to metal waterborne acrylic finish formulated for application to a wide variety of metals and other substrates, either direct or as a UV resistant finish applied over primer.

### Key Advantages:

Outperforms most “DTM” systems on the market, having far superior resistance to moisture throughout the coating life. Additionally, the product is formulated with special inhibitors, which prevent flash rusting when applied to ferrous metals.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V330	Acrylic DTM Enamel Gloss	White, Colors	X	40%	4 hrs.	320-425	1.5-2.0	199	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 154, 164
V331	Acrylic DTM Enamel Semi-Gloss	White, Colors	X	40%	4 hrs.	320-425	1.5-2.0	204	MPI 153

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V330:</b> Waterborne Acrylic Gloss DTM is a high performance, one component, direct to metal waterborne acrylic finish formulated for application to a wide variety of metals and other substrates, either direct or as a UV resistant finish applied over primer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Clean-up - Easy to use and may be applied in occupied spaces</li> <li>• UV Protection - Lasting Gloss and Exterior Protection</li> <li>• Fast Dry - Reduces labor and speeds productivity</li> <li>• Direct to Metal - No Primer Needed</li> </ul>	Outperforms most “DTM” systems on the market, having far superior resistance to moisture throughout the coating life. Additionally, the product is formulated with special inhibitors, which prevent flash rusting when applied to ferrous metals.
<b>V331:</b> Waterborne Acrylic Semi-Gloss Gloss DTM is a high performance, one component, direct to metal waterborne acrylic finish formulated for application to a wide variety of metals and other substrates, either direct or as a UV resistant finish applied over primer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Clean-up - Easy to use and may be applied in occupied spaces</li> <li>• UV Protection - Lasting Gloss and Exterior Protection</li> <li>• Fast Dry - Reduces labor and speeds productivity</li> <li>• Direct to Metal - No Primer Needed</li> </ul>	Outperforms most “DTM” systems on the market, having far superior resistance to moisture throughout the coating life. Additionally, the product is formulated with special inhibitors, which prevent flash rusting when applied to ferrous metals.



# Waterborne Maintenance and Equipment Enamels



## Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy

Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy is a durable single-component epoxy system offering many of characteristics expected from the traditional 2-component epoxies without the odor, pre-mixing, pot life and application difficulties inherent in these products.

### Key Advantages:

Provides superior adhesion and abrasion resistance on a wide variety of substrates and can be used on most interior applications where maximum durability is required. It also has superior stain resistance as compared to similar products on the market.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V341	Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy Semi-Gloss	White	X	41.5%	4 hrs.	330-450	1.5-2.0	70	Qualifies for LEED® Credit
V342	Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy Eggshell	White	X	37.7%	4 hrs.	300-400	1.5-2.0	72	Qualifies for LEED® Credit, MPI 151

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V341:</b> Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy Semi-Gloss is a durable single component epoxy system offering many of characteristics expected from the traditional 2-component epoxies without the odor, pre-mixing, pot life and application difficulties inherent in these products.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Durable Finish - Lasting Protection Saves Money</li> <li>• Resists Common Chemicals - May be used in moderately severe environments</li> <li>• Water Clean-up - Easy to use and may be applied in occupied areas</li> </ul>	Not recommended for floors.
<b>V342:</b> Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy Eggshell is a durable single component epoxy system offering many of characteristics expected from the traditional 2-component epoxies without the odor, pre-mixing, pot life and application difficulties inherent in these products.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Durable Finish - Lasting Protection Saves Money</li> <li>• Resists Common Chemicals - May be used in moderately severe environments</li> <li>• Water Clean-up - Easy to use and may be applied in occupied areas</li> </ul>	Not recommended for floors.



# Alkyd Maintenance and Equipment Enamels



## Alkyd Urethane Enamel

Corotech® Alkyd Urethane Enamel is formulated as a surface tolerant heavy duty, industrial maintenance enamel finish for interior or exterior surfaces.

### Key Advantages:

Strong rust preventive system with Corotech® anti-corrosive primers. The urethane modification far surpasses the performance of straight alkyd formulations in exterior exposures.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V200	Alkyd Urethane Gloss	White, Colors	X	55.9%	12 hrs.	360-450	2.0-2.5	336	MPI 9, 27, 48
V201	Alkyd Urethane Semi-Gloss	White, Colors	X	55.9%	12 hrs.	360-450	2.0-2.5	318	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V200:</b> Corotech® Alkyd Urethane Gloss Enamel is formulated as a surface tolerant heavy duty, industrial maintenance enamel finish for interior or exterior surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low 340 VOC - May be used in various air quality districts in the US and Canada</li> <li>• Rust Preventative Coating - Protects metal surfaces with lasting protection</li> <li>• Durable, Hard Coating - Resists marring and scratching and delivers a lasting finish</li> </ul>	Do not topcoat with products such as Epoxies or Urethanes containing aromatic or oxygenated solvents.
<b>V201:</b> Corotech® Alkyd Urethane Semi-Gloss Enamel is formulated as a surface tolerant heavy duty, industrial maintenance enamel finish for interior or exterior surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low 340 VOC - May be used in various air quality districts in the US and Canada</li> <li>• Rust Preventative Coating - Protects metal surfaces with lasting protection</li> <li>• Durable, Hard Coating - Resists marring and scratching and delivers a lasting finish</li> </ul>	Do not topcoat with products such as Epoxies or Urethanes containing aromatic or oxygenated solvents.



## Water Reducible Alkyd

Corotech® Water Reducible Alkyd Enamel is a water thinned industrial enamel offering the application and performance characteristics of a conventional alkyd enamel without the odor and solvent clean-up normally associated with these products.

### Key Advantages:

Low Odor.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V210	Water Reducible Alkyd	White, Colors	X	29.3%	2 hrs.	320-470	1.0-1.5	331	MPI 157

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V210:</b> Corotech® Water Reducible Alkyd Enamel is a water thinned industrial enamel offering the application and performance characteristics of a conventional alkyd enamel without the odor and solvent clean-up normally associated with these products.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corrosion Resistance - Cleanup with soap and water</li> <li>• Durable Hard Finish - Faster recoat; job is finished in less time</li> <li>• Superior Leveling - Improved Productivity</li> </ul>	No need for solvent. Offers fast turnaround. Special Order.



# Alkyd Maintenance and Equipment Enamels



## Rapid Dry Alkyd Enamel

Rapid Dry Alkyd Enamel is a durable, high performance, quick dry, rust preventative shop enamel formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates. It provides corrosion resistance for both interior and exterior steel surfaces.

### Key Advantages:

Delivers a durable hard gloss finish that outperforms conventional quick dry enamels on exterior surfaces.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V220	Rapid Dry Gloss Coating	White, Colors	X	37.5%	2 hrs.	240-300	2.0-2.5	541	SSPC Paint #103, MPI 96

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V220:</b> Rapid Dry Shop Enamel is a durable, high performance, quick dry, rust preventative shop enamel formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates. It provides corrosion resistance for both interior and exterior steel surfaces.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast 15 Minute Dry - High productivity in metal finishing.</li> <li>• Hard and Scratch Resistant - Lasting Durability and Service.</li> <li>• Corrosion Resistance - Allows for a long lasting finish on all ferrous metals.</li> </ul>	DSHOP/OEM Applications Only



## High Solids QD Enamel

Corotech® High Solids Quick Dry Gloss Enamel is a high solid, high performance, quick dry, rust preventative enamel formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates.

### Key Advantages:

20 minute dry/ 2 hrs. re-coat.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V225	High Solids QD Enamel	White, Colors	X	51.4%	2 hrs.	330-410	2.0-2.5	332	MPI 9, 48, 96

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V225:</b> Corotech® High Solids Rapid Dry Gloss Enamel is a low VOC, high solid, high performance, quick dry, rust preventative enamel formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corrosion Resistance - Durable Finish</li> <li>• Dries Quickly - Fast Production</li> <li>• Durable Hard Finish - Final paint film lasts longer</li> </ul>	Spray application only. Small areas may be brushed or rolled. Special Order.





# Alkyd Maintenance and Equipment Enamels



## Quick Dry Alkyd Enamel

A high performance, one component, quick-dry, rust preventative enamel formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates. It delivers a hard durable finish.

**Key Advantages:**

Fast dry with a very hard durable finish.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V230	Quick Dry Alkyd Enamel Gloss	White, Colors	X	50.7%	2 hrs.	325-400	2.0-2.5	396	MPI 96
V231	Quick Dry Alkyd Enamel Semi-Gloss	White, Colors	X	51%	2 hrs.	325-410	2.0-2.5	389	MPI 81

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V230:</b> Quick Dry Gloss Enamel is a high performance, one component, quick-dry, rust preventative enamel formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates. It delivers a hard durable high gloss finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast 15 Minute Dry - High productivity in metal finishing</i></li> <li>• <i>Hard and Scratch Resistant - Lasting, Durability and Service</i></li> <li>• <i>Corrosion Resistance - Allows for a long lasting finish on all ferrous metals</i></li> </ul>	<i>Not recommended for floors or for extreme environments. This product may yellow under some conditions, especially in interior applications.</i>
<b>V231:</b> Quick Dry Semi-Gloss Enamel is a high performance, one component, quick-dry, rust preventative enamel formulated for use on ferrous metal substrates. It delivers a hard durable high gloss finish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast 15 Minute Dry - High productivity in metal finishing</i></li> <li>• <i>Hard and Scratch Resistant - Lasting, Durability and Service</i></li> <li>• <i>Corrosion Resistance - Allows for a long lasting finish on all ferrous metals</i></li> </ul>	<i>Not recommended for non-ferrous metals such as galvanized, aluminum unless properly primed. Not recommended for exterior wood surfaces. Not for immersion services. Will lose gloss rapidly when applied exterior.</i>



## Hammertone® Urethane Alkyd Enamel

Hammertone® Urethane Alkyd Enamel is formulated as a heavy duty, industrial enamel with a unique look that resembles a hammered metal look. Its rust preventative properties make it an ideal coating for all Interior or Exterior metal substrates.

**Key Advantages:**

Unique durable decorative protective coating. The Hammertone finish offers a pleasing effect and the protection of a DTM (direct to metal) product.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V240	Hammertone® Urethane Alkyd Enamel	Colors	NA	52%-56%	16 hrs.	250	3.0-4.0	371	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V240:</b> Hammertone® is formulated as a heavy duty, industrial enamel with a unique look that resembles a hammered metal look. Its rust preventative properties make it an ideal coating for all Interior or exterior metal substrates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Hard and Scratch Resistant - Lasting durability</i></li> <li>• <i>Corrosion Resistance - Allows for a long lasting finish on all ferrous metals</i></li> <li>• <i>Unique Hammered Look - Allows for more versatile use in metal fabrication projects</i></li> </ul>	<i>Do not apply above 55° F or 80° F.</i>

# Alkyd Maintenance and Equipment Enamels



## Electrostatic Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel

Electrostatic Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel is a high performance, quick dry, rust preventive enamel formulated for use in electrostatic applications without the need to adjust polarity. This product can be used on ferrous or non-ferrous metal surfaces.

**Key Advantages:**

Pre-built and optimized solvent polarity requires no on site adjustments to produce effective electrostatic wrap during application.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V260	Electrostatic Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	Tintable, White	X	47%	1 hr.	350-400	1.9-2.2	384	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V260:</b> Electrostatic Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel is a high performance, quick dry, rust preventive enamel formulated for use in electrostatic applications without the need to adjust polarity. This product can be used on ferrous or non-ferrous metal surfaces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optimized Polarity - Allows for effective spray 'wrap', saving time and productivity</li> <li>Durable Hard Finish - Resists marring and scratching, and delivers a lasting finish</li> </ul>	Not for immersion service.



## Silicone Alkyd High Heat Aluminum

Silicone Alkyd High Heat Aluminum is designed to protect steel that is exposed to heat ranges up to 800° F (425° C). This product exhibits excellent weathering, resists mild industrial chemicals and moisture and is specific to industrial use.

**Key Advantages:**

Excellent weathering along with high heat resistance.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V264	Silicone Alkyd High Heat Aluminum	Aluminum	NA	43%	4 hrs.	400-500	1.4-1.7	430	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V264:</b> Silicone Alkyd High Heat Aluminum is designed to protect steel that is exposed to heat ranges up to 800° F (425° C). This product exhibits excellent weathering, resists mild industrial chemicals and moisture and is specific to industrial use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High Heat Resistance - Allows for use on industrial machinery, hot metal ducting and exhaust vents</li> <li>Fast Dry - Quick Return to Service</li> </ul>	Not for interior residential use.



## Surface Tolerant Epoxy Mastic

A high solids, surface tolerant epoxy formulated for use in industrial applications. It has exceptional chemical resistance and is versatile in severe exposure environments.

### Key Advantages:

Versatile for use as a primer or intermediate in wide range of industrial applications in severe exposure environments.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V160	Epoxy Mastic	White (Tintable)	X	78.5%	8-12 hrs.	100-250	5-8	186	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V160:</b> A high solids, surface tolerant epoxy formulated for use in industrial applications. It has exceptional chemical resistance and is versatile in severe exposure environments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Surface Tolerant</i> - May be used on surfaces with marginal surface prep</li> <li>• <i>High Solids</i> - Provides proper film thickness as an intermediate coat</li> <li>• <i>Chemical Resistant</i> - May be used in severe environments</li> </ul>	Due to the high build nature of this product, only a one-gallon formula is required to tint the two-gallon kit.



## Polyamide Epoxy Coating

A High Solids Two-Component Polyamide epoxy coating that delivers outstanding chemical, abrasion and impact resistance. Designed for severe exposure environments where maximum impact and abrasion resistance is needed.

### Key Advantages:

This product is formulated to offer long-term rust prevention and is excellent when used in a system with epoxy intermediates, immersion service epoxies, and other high-performance topcoats.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V400	Polyamide Epoxy	White, Colors	X	62.8%	6 hrs.	370-440	2.5-3.0	341	MPI 82, 98, 108, 177

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V400:</b> A High Solids 2-Component Polyamide epoxy coating that delivers outstanding chemical, abrasion and impact resistance. Designed for severe exposure environments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Chemical Resistant</i> - May be used in environments with severe exposure</li> <li>• <i>High Solids</i> - Better Coverage with Less Coats</li> </ul>	Coverage is 200-250 Sq. Ft Per Gallon with high build catalyst at 4.5 - 5.5 DFT.



## Fast Dry Polyamide Epoxy

Fast Dry Polyamide Epoxy is a satin finish, high performance, chemical resistant coating that is formulated to reach a full cure state in 24 hours at 77 °F. In addition, this product can be applied in temperatures as low as 32 °F.

**Key Advantages:**

Low temperature application. Fast re-coat time and fast return to service.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V410	Fast Dry Polyamide Epoxy	White	NA	72.2%	8 hrs.	290-400	3.0-4.0	238	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V410:</b> Fast Dry Polyamide Epoxy is a satin finish, high performance, chemical resistant coating that is formulated to reach a full cure state in 24 hours at 77 °F. In addition, this product can be applied in temperatures as low as 32 °F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast Dry - Quick Return to Service saves Money and Reduces Down time</i></li> <li>• <i>Chemical Resistant - May be used in environments with severe exposure</i></li> <li>• <i>High Solids - Better coverage with less coats</i></li> </ul>	



## 100% Solids Epoxy Floor Coating

100% Solids Epoxy Floor Coating is a two-component, high build epoxy formulated for use as a 1-coat application on interior concrete floors subjected to industrial chemicals and fumes. This product is designed to be used in severe exposure applications.

**Key Advantages:**

High Build, fast cure with exceptional chemical and abrasion resistance.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V430	100% Solids Epoxy	White, Colors	NA	100%	12-24 hrs.	100-160	10-15	4	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V430:</b> 100% Solids Epoxy Floor Coating is a two component, high build epoxy formulated for use as a 1 coat application on interior concrete floors subjected to industrial chemicals and fumes. This product is designed to be used in severe exposure applications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fast Dry - Quick return to service saves money and reduces down time</i></li> <li>• <i>Chemical Resistant - May be used in environments with severe exposure</i></li> <li>• <i>100% Solids - No reduction in applied film delivers maximum coverage</i></li> </ul>	<i>High Build, fast cure with exceptional chemical and abrasion resistance.</i>



## Waterborne Amine Epoxy

A 2-Part Waterborne Epoxy is a highly cross-linked coating designed for all industrial applications. An easy to apply high performance coating that is low odor and water clean-up.

### Key Advantages:

Waterborne Amine Epoxy is formulated to provide superior chemical, abrasion and impact resistance compared to most conventional waterborne epoxies. The highly cross-linked film is suited for use on concrete floors subjected to severe service.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V440	Waterborne Amine Epoxy	White, Colors	X	42.1%	8 hrs.	350-450	1.5-1.9	213	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V440:</b> A 2 Part Waterborne Epoxy is a highly cross-linked coating designed for all industrial applications. An easy to apply high performance coating that is low odor and water clean-up.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Low VOC &amp; Water Clean-Up - May be used in occupied areas</i></li> <li>• <i>Chemical Resistant - May be used in environments with moderately severe exposure</i></li> <li>• <i>Superior Leveling - Smooth professional finish which is excellent for floors</i></li> </ul>	<i>Formulated to provide superior chemical, abrasion and impact resistance compared to most conventional waterborne epoxies. The highly cross-linked film is suited for use on concrete floors subjected to severe service conditions.</i>



## Acrylic Epoxy

Corotech® Acrylic Epoxy is a two-component product that combines the long term durability of traditional epoxies with the color and gloss retention of acrylic enamels.

### Key Advantages:

Soap and water clean-up. Low odor, Low VOC.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V450	Acrylic Epoxy	Clear, White	X	30.4%	3 hrs.	250-325	1.5-2.0	196	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V450:</b> Corotech Acrylic Epoxy is a two component product that combines the long term durability of traditional epoxies with the color and gloss retention of acrylic enamels.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Abrasion Resistant Finish - Coated surfaces maintain a nice finish</i></li> <li>• <i>Low Odor - Can be used in areas where odor is a concern</i></li> <li>• <i>Chemical Resistant - Can be Scrubbed</i></li> </ul>	<i>Industrial and Institutional maintenance for walls subjected to pedestrian use in food and beverage plants, hospitals, coastal structures and hotels. Not a heavy-duty industrial floor finish.</i>



## Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane

Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane is a multi-use, two-component Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane that provides excellent gloss and color retention, as well as excellent abrasion, chemical, and solvent resistance.

### Key Advantages:

Formulated to provide superior chemical, solvent and impact resistance. The highly cross-linked film is suited for use on concrete floors subjected to severe service conditions and is resistant to Skydrol, hydraulic fluids and aviation fuel.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V500	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Gloss	Clear, White	X	72.1%	8 hrs.	320-460	2.5-3.6	229	MPI 72, 78, 83, 105
V510	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Semi-Gloss	Clear, White	X	61.6%	12	320-450	2.2-3.1	305	MPI 83, 174

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V500:</b> A gloss multi-use, two-component low VOC Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane that provides excellent gloss and color retention, as well as excellent abrasion, chemical, and solvent resistance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior Exterior UV Resistance - Lasting protection and service in exterior exposure</li> <li>• Highly Chemical Resistant - Allows for Severe Exposure</li> <li>• Resists Gasoline and Skydrol - Allows for use on factory floors and aircraft hangers</li> </ul>	Not for immersion service.
<b>V510:</b> A semi-gloss multi-use, two-component low VOC Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane that provides excellent gloss and color retention, as well as excellent abrasion, chemical, and solvent resistance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior Exterior UV Resistance - Lasting protection and service in exterior exposure</li> <li>• Highly Chemical Resistant - Allows for severe exposure</li> <li>• Resists Gasoline and Skydrol - Allows for use on factory floors and aircraft hangers</li> </ul>	Not for immersion service.



## Corotech® Aliphatic Urethane Gloss Coating

Corotech® Low Solids Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane is a high performance, two-component aliphatic acrylic polyurethane ideal for use as a non-sacrificial anti-graffiti coating in clear or pigmented colors when using commercial graffiti removers.

### Key Advantages:

Balance of performance and price in a low-solids urethane.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V515	Aliphatic Urethane Gloss Coating	Clear, White, Black	X	55.1%	4 hrs.	400-450	2.0-2.2	447	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V515:</b> Low Solids Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane is a high performance, two-component aliphatic acrylic polyurethane ideal for use as a non-sacrificial anti-graffiti coating in clear or pigmented colors when using commercial graffiti removers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Durable film offers gloss and color retention on exterior substrates</li> <li>• Excellent abrasion, chemical, and solvent resistance in industrial applications</li> <li>• 2000 salt fog-passed</li> </ul>	Not OTC compliant.



## Polyester Urethane Gloss

Polyester Urethane is a high-performance, two-component polyester polyurethane formulated to provide excellent gloss and color retention on exterior substrates, as well as excellent abrasion, chemical, and solvent resistance in industrial applications.

### Key Advantages:

Formulated to provide superior chemical, solvent and impact resistance. The highly cross-linked film is suited for use on concrete floors subjected to severe service conditions.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V520	Polyester Urethane Gloss	Tintable White	X	60.6%	8 hrs.	325-490	2.0-3.0	333	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<p><b>V520:</b> Polyester Urethane is a high performance, two-component polyester polyurethane formulated to provide excellent gloss and color retention on exterior substrates, as well as excellent abrasion, chemical, and solvent resistance in industrial applications.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Excellent Abrasion Resistance - Longer Lasting Finish for Floors</i></li> <li>• <i>High Chemical Resistance - Allows for use in severe environments</i></li> <li>• <i>UV Protection - May be used on exterior surfaces.</i></li> </ul>	



## Waterborne Urethane Gloss

Waterborne Urethane is a two-component, low VOC acrylic waterborne polyurethane coating that delivers a durable, chemically resistant finish for all interior and exterior environments.

### Key Advantages:

An extremely durable, chemically resistant finish with outstanding gloss retention properties. It can be used as an anti-graffiti coating.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V540	Waterborne Urethane Gloss	Clear, White	NA	53%	3 hrs.	470-530	1.6-1.8	19	Qualifies for LEED® Credit

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V540:</b> Waterborne Urethane is a two component, low VOC acrylic waterborne polyurethane coating that delivers a durable, chemically resistant finish for all interior and Exterior environments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior Exterior UV Resistance - Lasting protection and service in exterior exposure</li> <li>• Highly Chemical Resistant - For Severe Exposure</li> <li>• Resists Gasoline and Skydrol - Allows for use on factory floors and aircraft hanger.</li> </ul>	Coated surfaces may discolor under tires due to plasticizer migration. Do not apply above 2 mils DFT.



## Aromatic Moisture Cured Urethane Clear

Aromatic MCU Clear is a one-component, high solids, moisture cured urethane intended for use on floors exposed to moderate to extreme conditions. It provides excellent abrasion and impact resistance as well as chemical resistance.

### Key Advantages:

Fast dry coating with exceptional durability, abrasion resistance and gloss retention. Fast return to service.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V580	Aromatic Moisture Cured Urethane	Clear	NA	56.1%	16 hrs.	450-600	1.5-2.0	334	MPI 31

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V580:</b> Aromatic MCU Clear is a one component, high solids, moisture cured urethane intended for use on floors exposed to moderate to extreme conditions. It provides excellent abrasion and impact resistance as well as chemical resistance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very Fast Dry - Allows for multiple coats in one day and quick return to service, saving time and money</li> <li>• Abrasion Resistant Finish - Long lasting finish for use on floors</li> <li>• Resists Spills and Chemical Splashes - Allows for use in moderately severe environments</li> </ul>	A one-component product that requires no catalyst / converter. Do not use accelerators or converters with this product. Exposure to UV light may cause yellowing.





## Cleaning & Prep Products

A collection of cleaning and prep products to help prepare surfaces for coating.

**Key Advantages:**

Easy to use and concentrated for on-site mixing according to surface conditions.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V600	Oil & Grease Emulsifier	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
V610	Citrus Based Cleaner	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
V620	Etch	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
V630	Anti-Slip Aggregate	NA	NA	NA	8 hrs	NA	NA	NA	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V600:</b> Oil & Grease Emulsifier is designed to clean walls, floors and equipment.	• <i>Specific Cleaners for Each Surface - Each prep product is specifically designed for the right surface and project, making them more efficient and effective</i>	<i>Concentrated and designed for water to be added based on strength needed.</i>
<b>V610:</b> Citrus Based Cleaner is an industrial strength cleaner based on a natural citrus by-product.	• <i>Specific Cleaners for Each Surface - Each prep product is specifically designed for the right surface and project, making them more efficient and effective</i>	<i>Concentrated and designed for water to be added based on strength needed.</i>
<b>V620:</b> Concrete Etch is used for removing laitance and etching concrete.	• <i>Specific Cleaners for Each Surface - Each prep product is specifically designed for the right surface and project, making them more efficient and effective</i>	<i>Concentrated and designed for water to be added based on strength needed.</i>
<b>V630:</b> Anti-Slip Aggregate is a specifically formulated anti-slip aggregate designed to elevate the foot or wheel on a damp or wet surface, permitting the water to escape instead of causing the foot or wheel to hydroplane.	• <i>Hard, angular aggregate provides durability</i> • <i>Excellent slip-resistant properties</i> • <i>Lightweight aggregate can be broadcast by hand</i>	<i>Silica free.</i>



## Urethane Reducer

Urethane Reducer is 100% Butyl Acetate for use in thinning catalyzed acrylic urethanes. Use for clean up of equipment immediately after use. For use with all 2 part solvent based urethane coatings; For effective cleaning of tools and equipment.

**Key Advantages:**

100% Butyl Acetate for use in thinning catalyzed acrylic urethanes.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V700	Urethane Reducer	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	881	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
<b>V700:</b> Urethane Reducer is 100% Butyl Acetate for use in thinning catalyzed acrylic urethanes. Use for clean up of equipment immediately after use. For use with all 2 part solvent based urethane coatings; For effective cleaning of tools and equipment.		



## Brushing Reducer

A blend of High Flash Naphtha and Mineral Spirits. Use this solvent to improve the brushing characteristics of solvent based coatings.

**Key Advantages:**

Use to improve the brushing characteristics of solvent based coatings.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V701	Brushing Reducer	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	830	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
---------------------	-------------------	-------

**V701:** A blend of High Flash Naphtha and Mineral Spirits. Use this solvent to improve the brushing characteristics of solvent based coatings.



## Xylene

An aromatic solvent that can be used in numerous industrial coatings systems as a general thinner and clean-up solvent. Use to modify evaporation rates and improve dry. For effective cleaning of tools and equipment.

**Key Advantages:**

Evaporation rate faster than mineral spirits but slower than that of Epoxy Thinner.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
V703	Xylene	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	869	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
---------------------	-------------------	-------

**V703:** An aromatic solvent that can be used in numerous industrial coatings systems as a general thinner and clean-up solvent. Use to modify evaporation rates and improve dry; For effective cleaning of tools and equipment.



## Epoxy Thinner

A carefully balanced combination of the proper solvents for reducing catalyzed epoxy primers and finish coats.

**Key Advantages:**

Use for clean-up of equipment after use of polyamide epoxy.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V704	Epoxy Thinner	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	832	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
---------------------	-------------------	-------

**V704:** A carefully balanced combination of the proper solvents for reducing catalyzed epoxy primers and finish coats.



## Alkyd Gloss and Hardness Catalyst

Alkyd Gloss & Hardness Catalyst speeds drying while producing a higher gloss, more corrosion resistance as well as a harder enamel finish.

**Key Advantages:**

Improves the hardness and durability of traditional alkyds that dry through oxidation.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V705	Alkyd Gloss and Hardness Catalyst	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	615	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
---------------------	-------------------	-------

**V705:** Alkyd Gloss & Hardness Catalyst speeds drying while producing a higher gloss, more corrosion resistance as well as a harder enamel finish.

*Hardens Alkyd Finishes - Allows alkyd finishes to dry faster and with harder finishes making them more durable*



## Rust Arrestor

Rust Arrestor is a water-based film forming primer that chemically transforms rust into a stable iron complex, thus stopping the rusting process. It may be top-coated with latex, alkyd, urethane or epoxy finishes.

**Key Advantages:**

Utilizes a special conversion process that stops the active rusting process.

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
V180	Rust Arrestor	Clear	NA	23%	6 hrs.	300-400	1.0	97	

Product Description	Features/Benefits	Notes
---------------------	-------------------	-------

**V180:** Rust Arrestor is a water based film forming primer that chemically transforms rust into a stable iron complex, thus stopping the rusting process. It may be topcoated with latex, alkyd, urethane or epoxy finishes.

- *Chemically Bonds to Rust - Lasting Protection and Service.*
- *Water Clean-up - Easy to use and may be used in occupied areas.*

*Rust Arrestor works on rusted surfaces only. If applied to non-rusted surfaces, allow 24 hour dry prior to re-coat.*

---

**LENMAR<sup>®</sup>**

[WWW.LENMAR-COATINGS.COM](http://WWW.LENMAR-COATINGS.COM)

---



# LENMAR® Interior Wood Stains & Clear Finishes



## Waterborne Interior Wiping Wood Stain

1WB.1300 is a waterborne interior wiping wood stain for furniture, trim and other interior wood surfaces.

### Features/Benefits:

*Waterborne alkyd technology  
Easy application, long open time  
Soap and water clean up*

### Notes:

*Ideal for DIY customers  
Test before use under solvent topcoats*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1WB.1300	Waterborne Interior Wiping Wood Stain	NA	X	10.3%	3-4 hrs.	400-450	Minimal	240	LEED



## Spar Varnish

1V.109 is a clear, transparent varnish with exceptional durability for use on wood and metal. It is recommended for surfaces exposed to weather, such as natural or stained wood siding and trim, and boat decks.

### Features/Benefits:

*Screens out destructive UV rays  
Tough linseed resin based formula  
Retains gloss, durable finish*

### Notes:

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1V.109	Spar Varnish	Clear	NA	57%	Overnight	500-600	1.7	348	



## Aqua-Plastic® Waterborne Urethane

Aqua-Plastic® is a clear waterborne urethane for use on trim, furniture, doors and cabinets. It is designed for interior applications only.

### Features/Benefits:

*Waterbased acrylic polyurethane formula  
Crystal clear and non-yellowing  
Durable finish, protective coating  
Easy clean up and low odor*

### Notes:

*Not recommended on floors  
Test before use over solvent color coats*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1WB.1400	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Gloss	Clear	NA	27.5%	2-4 hrs.	400-500	0.9-1.1	322	MPI 121, 128, 129, 130
1WB.1410	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Semi-Gloss	Clear	NA	27.5%	2-4 hrs.	400-500	0.9-1.1	323	MPI 121, 128, 129, 130
1WB.1427	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Satin	Clear	NA	27.5%	2-4 hrs.	400-500	0.9-1.1	335	MPI 121, 128, 129, 130
1WB.1420	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Dull	Clear	NA	27.5%	2-4 hrs.	400-500	0.9-1.1	305	MPI 121, 128, 129, 130



## ECH<sub>2</sub>O® One-Component Waterborne Urethane Floor Finish

ECH<sub>2</sub>O® One-Component Waterborne Urethanes combine the strength and appearance of traditional oil-modified polyurethanes with many of the properties of today's waterborne floor finishes. This product may be self-sealed, or use 1YB.100 as the recommended sealer.

### Features/Benefits:

*Urethane resin - rich amber finish  
Fast application and dry times  
Water cleanup and low odor  
Superior flow and leveling*

### Notes:

*Do not use over waxes or polishes  
Do not tape or cover until fully cured  
No rugs for 15 days  
Thinning not required*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1YB.108	ECH <sub>2</sub> O® 1-Comp W/B Urethane, Gloss	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.8-1.0	194	MFMA
1YB.106	ECH <sub>2</sub> O® 1-Comp W/B Urethane, Semi-Gloss	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.8-1.0	193	
1YB.104	ECH <sub>2</sub> O® 1-Comp W/B Urethane, Satin	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.8-1.0	193	
1YB.100	ECH <sub>2</sub> O® Sealer	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.8-1.0	190	Use with ECH <sub>2</sub> O Or Endure-2K



## Endure-2K Two-Component Waterborne Floor Finish

Endure-2K is an extremely durable waterborne two-component floor finish designed for both commercial and residential applications. Use the 1YB.100 as the recommended sealer.

### Features/Benefits:

*Crystal clear non-yellowing finish  
Fast application and dry times, easy clean-up  
Water cleanup and low odor  
Superior flow and leveling  
Catalyst crosslinks for more resistant film*

### Notes:

*Do not use over waxes or polishes  
Do not tape or cover until fully cured  
Do not self-seal, use 1YB.100  
Thinning not required*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1YB.08A	Endure-2K 2-Comp W/B Finish, Gloss	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.6-0.8	283	MFMA
1YB.06A	Endure-2K 2-Comp W/B Finish, Semi-Gloss	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.6-0.8	291	
1YB.04A	Endure-2K 2-Comp W/B Finish, Satin	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.6-0.8	298	
1YB.1B	Endure-2K Catalyst	NA	NA						



**LENMAR**

# Waterborne Wood Floor Finishes



## Evolution Waterborne Floor Finish

Evolution Premium Waterborne Floor Finish is a revolutionary concept in waterborne coatings. With unsurpassed hardness, durability, mar and scuff resistance it is the equal to two-component urethane systems without adding hardener. While it is possible to finish a floor as a one-component system, gaining all the benefits of a two-component isocyanate-cured urethane, the addition of the Evolution hardener offers a faster cure and improved performance.

### Features/Benefits:

- Unique one component urethane resin*
- Equal to two component urethane systems*
- Water cleanup and low odor*
- Quick drying and self-leveling*
- Optional catalyst for more resistant film*
- Non-yellowing, crystal clear finish*

### Notes:

- Do not use over waxes or polishes*
- Do not tape or cover until fully cured*
- No rugs for 15 days*
- Run adhesion test for any unknown finish*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1YB.204	Evolution W/B Floor Finish, Semi-Gloss	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.6-0.8	238	
1YB.202	Evolution W/B Floor Finish, Satin	Clear	NA	29%	3-4 Hours	600	0.6-0.8	236	
1YB.200B	Evolution Hardener	NA	NA						



## Polyurethane Wood Floor Finish

The Lenmar oil-modified polyurethanes are self-leveling formulas recommended for commercial, residential and gymnasium floor applications. These products are 100% polyurethane systems (no modifying alkyds added) and have excellent durability. The gloss polyurethane is MFMA approved for use on gymnasium/sports floors.

### Features/Benefits:

*Superior flow for a smooth, self-leveling finish  
High solids for maximum film build  
Tough, durable film  
Resists household chemicals, marring and scratching*

### Notes:

*Do not use over waxes or polishes  
Do not tape or cover until fully cured  
No rugs for 15 days  
Thinning not required*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1Y.555	Polyurethane Floor Finish, Gloss	Clear	NA	45%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	446	MFMA
1Y.724	Polyurethane Floor Finish, Semi-Gloss	Clear	NA	35%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	515	
1Y.617	Polyurethane Floor Finish, Satin	Clear	NA	29%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	506	
1Y.915	Polyurethane Floor Finish, Dull-rubbed	Clear	NA	29%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	514	



## Polyurethane Wood Floor Finish (350 VOC)

The 350 VOC, oil-modified polyurethane is for the professional hardwood floor contractor. They are self-leveling formulas that are recommended for commercial, residential and gymnasium floor applications. These products are 100% polyurethane systems with excellent durability and are MFMA approved.

### Features/Benefits:

*Superior flow for a smooth, self-leveling finish  
High solids for maximum film build  
Tough, durable film*

### Notes:

*Do not use over waxes or polishes  
Do not tape or cover until fully cured  
No rugs for 15 days  
Thinning not required*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1Y.359	Polyurethane Floor Finish, Gloss (350 VOC)	Clear	NA	45%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	348	MFMA
1Y.356	Polyurethane Floor Finish, Semi-Gloss (350 VOC)	Clear	NA	35%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	341	
1Y.354	Polyurethane Floor Finish, Satin (350 VOC)	Clear	NA	29%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	341	





# LENMAR® Wood Floor Finishes



## CourtTime Gym Floor Finish

The Lenmar CourtTime Gym Floor Polyurethane creates a superior quality finish designed specifically for application to sports floors. It is ready-to-use, and will form an extremely tough, high-build gloss finish. CourtTime is a self-leveling formula, designed specifically for sports courts, but is also recommended for commercial, residential, and institutional applications. This product is 100% polyurethane with excellent durability and is MFMA approved.

### Features/Benefits:

*Ready to use – saves mixing and induction times  
Tough durable film  
Resistant against routine cleaning and perspiration  
Fast recoat times – return to service sooner.*

### Notes:

*Do not use over waxes or polishes  
Do not use over shellac or lacquer sealers  
Avoid steared coatings  
Run adhesion test over any unknown finish*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1Y.809	<b>CourtTime Gym Floor Finish, Gloss</b>	Clear	NA	45%	Overnight	450	1.5-2.0	446	MFMA



## RapidSeal Dual-Purpose Sealer

RapidSeal is a 100% oil modified sealer that dries to scuff in 2-4 hours. This product works great under Lenmar's® ECH<sub>2</sub>O or Endure-2K waterborne products or Lenmar's polyurethane floor finishes. RapidSeal achieves excellent adhesion to properly prepared substrates, applies with a variety of applicators, flows well, self-levels, and sands easily. RapidSeal is MFMA approved for use as a sealer on sports courts.

### Features/Benefits:

*100% Urethane product  
Apply under WB or solvent topcoats  
Quick drying system - in 2-4 hours  
Sands Easily  
MFMA Approved*

### Notes:

*Apply only one coat of RapidSeal and one coat of topcoat in one day.  
Test before use over exotic wood species*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1Y.519	<b>RapidSeal Dual Purpose Sealer</b>	Clear	NA	30%	2-4 hours	450	0.75-1,25	548	MFMA



## Moisture Cure Urethane

A tough, abrasion-resistant, high-gloss finish with a slightly amber cast. It is impervious to household chemicals and withstands marring and scuffing when fully cured.

### Features/Benefits:

*Tough abrasion resistant film  
Impervious to household chemicals  
Uses moisture in the air to cure and crosslink  
Maximum durability in a one component product*

### Notes:

*Do not use over waxes or polishes  
Do not tape or cover until fully cured  
No rugs for 15 days  
For Professional Use Only  
Proper ventilation absolutely required*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1T.992	<b>Moisture Cure Urethane Gloss</b>	Clear	NA	31-33%	6-8 hours	550	1.0-1.3	576	



# LENMAR® Wood Floor Finishes



## Brushing Floor Lacquer

Lenmar's brushing lacquers for floors are for professional floor contractors only. They may be used in commercial and residential applications. These products flow and level well, dry very quickly, and sand easily. These are for brush application only.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids formulas  
Good flow and leveling  
Very quick dry times*

### Notes:

*For Professional Use Only  
Proper ventilation absolutely required  
Highly flammable liquid and vapor  
Not for use in MA or NY City*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1D.562	Brushing Floor Lacquer, Gloss	Clear	NA	10%	1-2 hrs.	700	1.5-2.0	677	
1C.346	Brushing Floor Lacquer, S/G	Clear	NA	10%	1-2 hrs.	700	1.5-2.0	674	



# LENMAR® Wood Flooring Clean and Prep



## Bonding Agent

1YB.301 is a unique sand-free and dust-free bonding system for recoat applications. It will stick to existing factory applied finishes, prefinished flooring, finishes with aluminum oxide, hand-scraped floors, water-based finishes, and traditional urethane finishes.

### Features/Benefits:

*Ready to use, works over many types of finishes  
Topcoat with any Lenmar WB floor finish  
Extensive coverage per gallon*

### Notes:

*Do not exceed 6 hours before recoating  
Must be recoated the same day  
Do not use solvent topcoats for final coat*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1YB.301	<b>Bonding Agent</b>	Clear	NA	10%	2-6 hours	3000	0.03-0.06	61	



## Degreaser Floor Cleaner

A powerful cleaner formulated to remove oil, dirt and stubborn floor residue. This degreasing and deep cleaning process is vital to obtaining good adhesion with the Lenmar® Bonding Agent before coating floors. This product must be reduced ten to one with water before use.

### Features/Benefits:

*Strong cleaner for tough floor residue  
Cleans and prepares substrate for Bonding Agent*

### Notes:

*Must be reduced 10:1 before use  
Multiple cleanings may be necessary*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1YB.311	<b>Degreaser Floor Cleaner</b>	NA	NA	14%(conc)	1 hour	1000	NA	157	



## Floor Cleaner

Designed to clean hardwood floors easily and without any film or residue left behind. It is ideal for cleaning floors prior to recoating, but is also the second cleaning step in the Lenmar clean and prep system for refinishing hardwood floors without sanding.

### Features/Benefits:

*Ready to use  
No residue or film  
Zero VOC*

### Notes:

*Do not use on a wax finish  
Do not pour directly onto wood*

Code	Product	Colors	Bases	Vol Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1YB.321	<b>Floor Cleaner</b>	Clear	NA	6-11%	1 hour	1000	NA	0	



# LENMAR®

# Clear Conversion Varnishes



## MegaVar® Plus High-Solids WW Conversion Varnish

The MegaVar® Plus, 1M.630x, high solids, water white conversion varnishes are designed for the professional finisher who demands maximum performance in a high build clear finish. This 2-component, high solids varnish offers superior protection against moisture and household chemicals. It is designed for two coat finishing systems, reducing production and labor costs. These are high performance, professionally applied catalyzed wood finishes for cabinetry, furniture and other interior wood surfaces. Requires 1A.622 Conversion Varnish Catalyst.

### Features/Benefits:

*Meets KCMA and AWI, TR-5 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
High solids for durable, non-yellowing performance*

### Notes:

*Catalyze with 1A.622@2.5% (3oz / gallon)  
Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats  
8-12 hour pot-life*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1M.6309	MegaVar® Plus, WW Conv. Varn. Gloss	Clear	90+	50%	30-45 min.	650	1.3-1.7	498	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.6306	MegaVar® Plus, WW Conv. Varn. S/Gloss	Clear	60	50%	30-45 min.	650	1.3-1.7	496	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.6304	MegaVar® Plus, WW Conv. Varn. Satin	Clear	40	50%	30-45 min.	650	1.3-1.7	493	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.6302	MegaVar® Plus, WW Conv. Varn. Dull	Clear	20	50%	30-45 min.	650	1.3-1.7	491	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.6301	MegaVar® Plus, WW Conv. Varn. Flat	Clear	10	50%	30-45 min.	650	1.3-1.7	498	KCMA, AWI TR-5



## MegaVar® High Solids WW Conversion Varnish

MegaVar® 1M.430x series is designed for the professional finisher who demands maximum performance in a water white clear finish. A 2-component, fast drying varnish, the 1M.430x line offers superior protection against moisture and household chemicals. This product group meets or exceeds KCMA and AWI, TR-5. Requires 1A.622 catalyst (at 3%).

### Features/Benefits:

*Maximum performance from a water white finish  
Meets KCMA and AWI, TR-5 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
May be self-sealed or use 1C.5300 as first coat*

### Notes:

*Catalyze with 1A.622@2.5% (3oz / gallon)  
Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats  
8-12 hour pot-life*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1M.4309	MegaVar® WW Conv. Varn. Gloss	Clear	90+	40%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	585	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.4306	MegaVar® WW Conv. Varn. S/Gloss	Clear	60	40%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	597	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.4304	MegaVar® WW Conv. Varn. Satin	Clear	40	40%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	578	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.4302	MegaVar® WW Conv. Varn. Dull	Clear	20	40%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	578	KCMA, AWI TR-5
1M.4301	MegaVar® WW Conv. Varn. Flat	Clear	10	40%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	583	KCMA, AWI TR-5



# LENMAR® Clear Conversion Varnishes



## MegaVar® High Solids WW Conversion Sealer

MegaVar® 1C.5300 Conversion Sealer is designed for the professional finisher who is looking for a premium, high solids sealer. Suitable for any wood species, 1C.5300 is quick drying, and easy sanding. Requires 1A.622 Conversion Varnish Catalyst.

### Features/Benefits:

*Maximum performance from a water white finish  
Meets KCMA and AWI, TR-5 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
May be self-sealed or use 1C.5300 as first coat*

### Notes:

*Catalyze with 1A.622@2.5% (3oz / gallon)  
Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats  
8-12 hour pot-life*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1C.5300	MegaVar® WW Conv. Sealer	Clear	NA	38%	30 min.	500	0.9-1.2	553	KCMA, AWI TR-5



## UltraMax® Plus Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer

UltraMax® 1D.35x Series products are high solids, water white pre-catalyzed nitrocellulose lacquers designed for the professional finisher. These products are high performance finishes that pass KCMA and AWI TR-5 without any added catalyst. However, there is an optional catalyst, 1A.822, which can be added to decrease the cure time and improve solvent and moisture resistance. UltraMax® precats are developed for cabinetry, furniture and other interior wood surfaces.

### Features/Benefits:

*Meets KCMA and AWI, TR-5 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
High solids for durable, non-yellowing performance*

### Notes:

*Catalyze with 1A.822B @ 1.5 oz./gallon  
Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats  
120 day shelf-life if catalyzed*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1D.359	UltraMax® Plus, WW Precat Lac, Gloss	Clear	90+	32%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	616	KCMA, AWI TR-5, TR-2
1D.356	UltraMax® Plus, WW Precat Lac, S/Gloss	Clear	60	32%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	613	KCMA, AWI TR-5, TR-2
1D.354	UltraMax® Plus, WW Precat Lac, Satin	Clear	40	32%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	611	KCMA, AWI TR-5 TR-2
1D.352	UltraMax® Plus, WW Precat Lac, Dull	Clear	20	32%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	610	KCMA, AWI TR-5 TR-2
1D.351	UltraMax® Plus, WW Precat Lac, Flat	Clear	10	32%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	607	KCMA, AWI TR-5 TR-2



## UltraLaq® Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer

UltraLaq® 1D.33x series is designed for the professional finisher who demands premium performance in a water white clear lacquer. UltraLaq products are high performance finishes that pass KCMA and AWI, TR-2. These are precat lacquers that offer superior protection against moisture and household chemicals.

### Features/Benefits:

*Premium performance from a water white finish  
Meets KCMA and AWI, TR-5 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
May be self-sealed or use one of Lenmar's Vinyl Sealers*

### Notes:

*Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1D.339	UltraLaq® WW Precat Lac, Gloss	Clear	90+	27%	30 min.	325	0.7-0.9	667	KCMA, AWI TR-2
1D.336	UltraLaq® WW Precat Lac, S-Gloss	Clear	60	27%	30 min.	325	0.7-0.9	666	KCMA, AWI TR-2
1D.334	UltraLaq® WW Precat Lac, Satin	Clear	40	27%	30 min.	325	0.7-0.9	664	KCMA, AWI TR-2
1D.332	UltraLaq® WW Precat Lac, Dull	Clear	20	27%	30 min.	325	0.7-0.9	662	KCMA, AWI TR-2
1D.331	UltraLaq® WW Precat Lac, Flat	Clear	10	27%	30 min.	325	0.7-0.9	659	KCMA, AWI TR-2



# LENMAR® Clear Precatalyzed Lacquers



## UltraLaq® Vinyl Sealers

UltraLaq® 1C.360, Vinyl Sealer, 1C.370, Precatalyzed Vinyl Sealer, and 1C.380 Quick Drying, Precatalyzed Vinyl Sealer are designed for the professional finisher who is looking for a premium, moisture resistant sealer. Suitable for any wood species, these sealers are fast drying, easy sanding, and HAPs compliant.

### Features/Benefits:

*Help finishes meet KCMA and AWI, TR-2 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
1C.370 and 1C.380 are crosslinking films  
1C.380 may be catalyzed with 1A.622 (1%) to create a low solids conversion sealer*

### Notes:

*Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1C.360	UltraLaq® WW Vinyl Sealer	Clear	NA	21%	20-30 min.	225	0.6-0.8	680	KCMA, AWI TR-2
1C.370	UltraLaq® WW Precat Vinyl Sealer	Clear	NA	22%	20-30 min.	225	0.6-0.8	669	KCMA, AWI TR-2
1C.380	UltraLaq® WW QD Precat Vinyl Sealer	Clear	NA	25%	15-20 min.	225	0.6-0.8	647	KCMA, AWI TR-2



## MegaVar® White Conversion Varnish

MegaVar® 1S.75x White Conversion Varnish series is designed for the professional finisher who demands maximum performance in a solid pigmented finish. These MegaVar products are 2-component, fast drying VOC & HAPS compliant varnishes that offers superior protection against moisture and household chemicals. Requires 1A.622 Conversion Varnish Catalyst.

### Features/Benefits:

*Maximum performance from a water white finish  
Meets KCMA and AWI, OP-5 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
Recommended system 1 x 1S.750; 2 x 1S.75x*

### Notes:

*Catalyze with 1A.622@3% (4oz / gallon)  
Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand between coats with 280-320  
6-8 hour pot-life*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1S.758	MegaVar® White Conv. Varn. Gloss	White	80+	45%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	536	KCMA, AWI OP-5
1S.756	MegaVar® White Conv. Varn. S/Gloss	White	60	45%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	538	KCMA, AWI OP-5
1S.754	MegaVar® White Conv. Varn. Satin	White	40	45%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	541	KCMA, AWI OP-5
1S.752	MegaVar® White Conv. Varn. Dull	White	20	45%	30-45 min.	500	1.0-1.3	541	KCMA, AWI OP-5
1S.750	MegaVar® Conversion Undercoater	White	NA	65%	30 min.	600	1.2-1.5	466	KCMA, AWI OP-5



## UltraLaq® White Precatalyzed Lacquer

UltraLaq® 1M.80x White Pre-Catalyzed Nitrocellulose topcoats are designed for professional woodworkers who demand top quality performance and durability in a pigmented lacquer finish. These products are suitable for any interior wood surface.

### Features/Benefits:

*Maximum performance from a water white finish  
Meets KCMA and AWI, TR-5 standards  
Excellent moisture and chemical resistant  
High solids and high build  
1C.800 suitable for use under PC or CV*

### Notes:

*Sand between coats with 280-320  
Max build - 5 dry mils*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1M.808	UltraLaq® White Precat Lacq. Gloss	White	80+	43%	30 min.	400	1.0-1.3	610	KCMA, AWI OP-5, OP-2
1M.806	UltraLaq® White Precat Lacq. S/Gloss	White	60	43%	30 min.	400	1.0-1.3	615	KCMA, AWI OP-5, OP-2
1M.804	UltraLaq® White Precat Lacq. Satin	White	40	43%	30 min.	400	1.0-1.3	615	KCMA, AWI OP-5, OP-2
1M.802	UltraLaq® White Precat Lacq. Dull	White	20	43%	30 min.	400	1.0-1.3	614	KCMA, AWI OP-5, OP-2
1C.800	UltraLaq® White Precat Undercoater	White	NA	42%	30 min.	400	1.0-1.3	546	KCMA, AWI OP-5, OP2





# LENMAR® CAB/Acrylic Finishes



## Ultra UniLac® Cellulose Acetate Butyrate (CAB) / Acrylic Clear Finishes

The UltraUniLac® 1M.97x Series products are unique, cellulose acetate butyrate (CAB) finishes designed for professional applications where ease of use, clarity and non-yellowing performance is required in an interior wood finish. Usually used on natural looks, white enamels, or pickle stains, these products will not break down from UV exposure.

### Features/Benefits:

*Non-yellowing system  
Formulated for clarity, flexibility, and build  
Easy to apply and repair*

### Notes:

*Max build - 5 dry mils*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1M.979	UltraUniLac® CAB/Acrylic Clear, Gloss	Clear	90+	24%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	672	
1M.976	UltraUniLac® CAB/Acrylic Clear, S/Gloss	Clear	60	24%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	669	
1M.974	UltraUniLac® CAB/Acrylic Clear, Satin	Clear	40	24%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	668	
1M.972	UltraUniLac® CAB/Acrylic Clear, Dull	Clear	20	24%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	668	



## Ultra UniLac® Cellulose Acetate Butyrate (CAB) / Acrylic White Finishes

The UltraUniLac® 1M.96x Series products are unique, cellulose acetate butyrate (CAB) coatings designed for the professional finisher. These products offer ease of use and non-yellowing performance in an interior wood finish. Usually used in areas where direct sunlight is prevalent, these products will not break down from UV exposure.

### Features/Benefits:

*Non-yellowing system  
Formulated for clarity, flexibility, and build  
Easy to apply and repair*

### Notes:

*Max build - 5 dry mils*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1M.969	Ultra UniLac® CAB/Acrylic White, Gloss	White	90+	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	665	
1M.966	Ultra UniLac® CAB/Acrylic White, S-Gloss	White	60	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	664	
1M.964	Ultra UniLac® CAB/Acrylic White, Satin	White	40	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	663	
1M.962	Ultra UniLac® CAB/Acrylic White, Dull	White	20	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	662	



# LENMAR® CAB/Acrylic Finishes



## Ultra UniLac® Cellulose Acetate Butyrate (CAB) / Acrylic Sealers and Undercoaters

Ultra UniLac® 1C.475, Clear CAB sealer, 1C.900, White CAB Undercoater, 1C.204 White Vinyl Sealer, and 1C.360, Vinyl Sealer are suitable products to use with the Lenmar CAB/Acrylic product lines. These products are all ready to use and have excellent resin combinations for use with the CAB finishes. These products are suitable for any wood species, and are fast drying, and easy sanding.

### Features/Benefits:

*1C.475 and 1C.360 may be used with the 1M.97x series  
1C.900 and 1C.204 may be used with the 1M.96x series  
Moisture resistant*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1C.475	Ultra UniLac® CAB - Acrylic Sealer	Clear	NA	16%	20-30 min.	200	0.5-0.8	744	
1C.360	UltraLac® WW Vinyl Sealer	Clear	NA	21%	20-30 min.	225	0.6-1.0	680	
1C.900	Ultra UniLac® White CAB Undercoater	White	NA	43%	15-20 min.	225	0.6-0.8	621	
1C.204	UltraLac® White Vinyl Sealer	White	NA	30%	15-20 min.	225	0.6-0.8	675	



# LENMAR® Nitrocellulose Lacquers



## DuraLac® Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer

DuraLac® 1LL.21x Series is a high performance, ready-to-spray, water white, nitrocellulose lacquer line designed for interior wood surfaces that require the highest quality lacquer system. These products are for professional use only. Use of a sealer is recommended; see below for list of approved products.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids - water white system  
Superior flow and leveling  
Easy to apply and repair  
Fast dry, quick to recoat*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1LL.210	DuraLac® WW Lacquer Clear, Gloss	Clear	90+	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	659	
1LL.216	DuraLac® WW Lacquer Clear, S/Gloss	Clear	60	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	659	
1LL.214	DuraLac® WW Lacquer Clear, Satin	Clear	40	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	661	
1LL.212	DuraLac® WW Lacquer Clear, Dull	Clear	20	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	660	
1LL.211	DuraLac® WW Lacquer Clear, Flat	Clear	10	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	652	
1C.397	DuraLac® WW High Solids Sealer	Clear	NA	28%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	634	
1C.423	DuraLac® WW High Build Sealer	Clear	NA	23%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	670	
1C.203	DuraLac® WW Nitrocellulose Sealer	Clear	NA	22%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	672	



# LENMAR® Nitrocellulose Lacquers



## DuraLac® High Build Pro Nitrocellulose Lacquers

DuraLac® 1LL.68x and 1LL.63x Series High Build Pro lacquers are high solids nitrocellulose production lacquers designed for interior wood finishing. These products are for professional use only. Use of a sealer is recommended; see below for list of approved products.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids for quick film build  
Quick drying, easy to apply  
Superior flow and leveling  
Warm, amber tone*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1LL.689	DuraLac® High Solids Pro, Gloss	Clear	90+	29%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	659	
1LL.686	DuraLac® High Solids Pro, S/Gloss	Clear	60	29%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	656	
1LL.684	DuraLac® High Solids Pro,, Satin	Clear	40	29%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	655	
1LL.682	DuraLac® High Solids Pro, Dull	Clear	20	29%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	660	
1LL.639	DuraLac® High Build Pro, Gloss	Clear	90+	31%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	658	
1LL.636	DuraLac® High Build Pro, S/Gloss	Clear	60	31%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	661	
1LL.634	DuraLac® High Build Pro, Satin	Clear	40	31%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	654	
1LL.632	DuraLac® High Build Pro, Dull	Clear	20	31%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	652	
1C.383	DuraLac® HB Lacquer Sealer	Clear	NA	26%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	672	
1C.399	DuraLac® HV N/C Sealer	Clear	NA	26%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	653	
1C.201	DuraLac® Production Sealer	Clear	NA	22%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	671	



# LENMAR® Nitrocellulose Lacquers



## DuraLaq® Pigmented Lacquers & Undercoaters

The DuraLaq® Series of high viscosity, concentrated, pigmented topcoats are ideal for interior wood surfaces requiring a full hiding lacquer system. Primary benefits include an exceptional amount of solids for rapid build, fast drying, and excellent flow/leveling. These products are for professional use only. Use of an undercoater is recommended; see below for a list of approved products.

See specifications for systems these products can be used with: N/C - Nitrocellulose, PC - Precat, CV - Conversion Varnish.

### Features/Benefits:

*Hide solids-high hiding  
Superior flow and leveling  
Fast dry, quick to recoat*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1A.02	DuraLaq® White Concentrate, Gloss	White	80+	45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	614	
1H.12	DuraLaq® White Concentrate, S/Gloss	White	60	45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	615	
1A.04	DuraLaq® White Concentrate, Satin	White	40	45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	648	
1A.03	DuraLaq® White Concentrate, Dull	White	20	45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	607	
1C.358	DuraLaq® High Hide Premium Undercoater	White	NA	38%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	619	NC
1E.410	DuraLaq® High Vis White Undercoater	White	NA	45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	646	NC, PC, CV
1C.365	DuraLaq® White HB Undercoater	White	NA	42%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	626	NC, PC, CV
1C.402	DuraLaq® Premium Undercoater	White	NA	31%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	672	NC
1C.421	DuraLaq® White Undercoater	White	NA	32%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	627	NC
1A.97	DuraLaq® Black Concentrate, Gloss	Black	80+	38%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	637	
1A.13	DuraLaq® Black Concentrate, S/Gloss	Black	60	38%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	634	
1A.87	DuraLaq® Black Concentrate, Dull	Black	40	38%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	631	
1C.216	DuraLaq® Black Undercoater	Black	NA	43%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	602	NC



# LENMAR® Nitrocellulose Lacquers



## DuraLac® Nitrocellulose Lacquer Tint Bases

DuraLac® 1K01 and 1K02 series tint bases are easy to use bases for the production of tinted enamel systems for wood finishing. These products are for interior use and by professional use only. Using industrial colorants, any number of new colors can be developed. Use of an undercoater is recommended; see Nitrocellulose Undercoaters section above for a list of approved products.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids - high hiding  
Tints with industrial tints  
Countless colors possible*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1K01.99x9	DuraLac® Lacquer Tint Bases, Gloss	Bases	90+	24-45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	582	
1K01.99x6	DuraLac® Lacquer Tint Bases, S/Gloss	Bases	60	24-45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	574	
1K01.99x4	DuraLac® Lacquer Tint Bases, Satin	Bases	40	24-45%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	569	
1K02.4776	DuraLac® Lacquer Tint Bases, S/Gloss	Bases	60	44%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	596	
1K02.4774	DuraLac® Lacquer Tint Bases, Satin	Bases	40	44%	30 min.	400	0.6-1.0	597	



# LENMAR® 275 VOC Precatalyzed Lacquers



## UltraLaq® 275 VOC WW Precatalyzed Clear Lacquer

UltraLaq® 1D.221x series is designed for the professional finisher who demands premium performance in a water white, 275 VOC clear precatalyzed lacquer. UltraLaq® products are high performance finishes that pass KCMA and AWI, TR-2. These are precat lacquers that offer superior protection against moisture and household chemicals. May be self-sealed or use 1C.2138, 275 VOC Vinyl Sanding Sealer.

### Features/Benefits:

*Premium performance from a water white finish  
Meets KCMA and AWI, TR-2 standards  
Superior protection against moisture and chemicals  
May be self-sealed or use 1C.2138 WW Vinyl Sealer*

### Notes:

*Max build - 5 dry mils  
Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats  
275 g/L VOC*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1D.2219	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat Clear, Gloss	Clear	90+	30%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	261	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1D.2216	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat Clear, S/Gloss	Clear	60	30%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	261	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1D.2214	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat Clear, Satin	Clear	40	30%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	261	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1D.2212	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat Clear, Dull	Clear	20	30%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	262	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1D.2211	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat Clear, Flat	Clear	10	30%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	262	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1C.2138	UltraLaq® 275 VOC WW Vinyl Sealer	Clear	NA	30%	30 min.	350	0.6-1.0	265	KCMA, AWI, TR-2



## UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precatalyzed White Lacquer

UltraLaq® 1M.226x series, 275 VOC, White Pre-Catalyzed Nitrocellulose topcoats are designed for professional woodworkers who demand top quality performance and durability in a pigmented lacquer finish. These products are and suitable for any interior wood surface.

### Features/Benefits:

*Maximum performance from a white finish  
Meets KCMA and AWI, OP-2 standards  
Excellent moisture and chemical resistant  
High solids and high build*

### Notes:

*Sand with 320 grit paper between all coats  
Max build - 5 dry mils  
275 g/L VOC*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1M.2269	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat White, Gloss	White	90+	35%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	263	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1M.2266	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat White, S/Gloss	White	60	35%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	263	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1M.2264	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat White, Satin	White	40	35%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	263	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1M.2261	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Precat White, Flat	White	10	35%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	263	KCMA, AWI, TR-2
1C.2395	DuraLaq® 275 VOC White Undercoater	White	NA	50%	30 min.	400	0.9-1.2	261	KCMA, AWI, TR-2



# LENMAR® 275 VOC Nitrocellulose Lacquers



## DuraLac® 275 VOC WW Clear Lacquer

DuraLac® 1LL.231x series is designed for the professional finisher who expects excellent performance in a water white, 275 VOC clear lacquer. DuraLac® products are precat lacquers. Use of a sealer is recommended; see below for list of approved products.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids - water white system  
Superior flow and leveling  
Easy to apply and repair  
Fast dry, quick to recoat*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
For professional use  
Use 1C. 2153 WW Sealer*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1LL.2316	DuraLac® 275 VOC WW Lacquer, S/Gloss	Clear	60	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	261	
1LL.2314	DuraLac® 275 VOC WW Lacquer, Satin	Clear	40	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	261	
1C.2153	DuraLac® 275 VOC WW Sanding Sealer	Clear	NA	24%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	274	



## DuraLac® 275 VOC Production HB Lacquer

DuraLac® 1M.242x Series High Build Production lacquer is a high solids nitrocellulose system designed for interior wood finishing. These products are for professional use only. Use of a sealer is recommended; see below for list of approved products.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids for quick film build  
Quick drying, easy to apply  
Superior flow and leveling  
Warm, amber tone*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1M.2429	DuraLac® 275 VOC Production HB, Gloss	Clear	90+	25%	30 min.	250	0.6-1.0	270	
1M.2426	DuraLac® 275 VOC Production HB, S/Gloss	Clear	60	25%	30 min.	250	0.6-1.0	270	
1M.2424	DuraLac® 275 VOC Production HB, Satin	Clear	40	25%	30 min.	300	0.6-1.0	271	
1C.2350	DuraLac® 275 VOC HP Lacquer Sanding Sealer	Clear	NA	20%	30 min.	250	0.5-0.8	270	





# LENMAR® 275 VOC Nitrocellulose Lacquers



## DuraLaq® 275 VOC White Lacquer

DuraLaq® 1M.230x series, 275 VOC, White Nitrocellulose topcoats are designed for professional woodworkers who demand top quality performance and durability in a pigmented lacquer finish. These products are suitable for any interior wood surface.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids for quick film build  
Quick drying, easy to apply  
Superior flow and leveling  
Warm, amber tone*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
For professional use  
275 g/L VOC*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1M.2309	DuraLaq® 275 VOC White Lacquer, Gloss	White	90+	35%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	266	
1M.2306	DuraLaq® 275 VOC White Lacquer, S/Gloss	White	60	35%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	268	
1M.2304	DuraLaq® 275 VOC White Lacquer, Satin	White	40	35%	30 min.	400	0.8-1.0	268	
1C.2395	DuraLaq® 275 VOC White Undercoater	White	NA	50%	30 min.	400	0.9-1.2	261	



# LENMAR® Waterborne Wood Finishes



## MegaVar® WB Urethane Premium Finish

The MegaVar®-WB, 1WB.50x Series products are unique, cellulose acetate butyrate (CAB) coatings designed for the professional finisher. These products offer ease of use and non-yellowing performance in an interior wood finish. Usually used in areas where direct sunlight is prevalent, these products will not break down from UV exposure.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids, non-yellowing system  
Waterborne formula - nonflammable  
Low odor, water clean-up  
VOC Compliant*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
Meets KCMA and AWI standards*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1WB.509	MegaVar® WB Urethane, Gloss	Clear	90+	31%	30 min.	350	0.8-1.1	268	KCMA, AWI, TR-6
1WB.506	MegaVar® WB Urethane, S/Gloss	Clear	60	31%	30 min.	350	0.8-1.1	267	KCMA, AWI, TR-6
1WB.504	MegaVar® WB Urethane, Satin	Clear	40	31%	30 min.	350	0.8-1.1	266	KCMA, AWI, TR-6
1WB.502	MegaVar® WB Urethane, Dull	Clear	20	31%	30 min.	350	0.8-1.1	271	KCMA, AWI, TR-6



## DuraLac® WB Acrylic Clear Finish

DuraLac® 1WB.10X Series of Waterborne Finishes are the natural choice where the uses of traditional solvent-borne lacquers are not practical. The primary benefits are their non-flammability and waterborne formulations.

### Features/Benefits:

*Non-yellowing system  
Waterborne formula - nonflammable  
Low odor, water clean-up*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1WB.109	DuraLac® WB Acrylic Finish, Gloss	Clear	90+	28%	30-45 min.	300	0.6-1.0	378	
1WB.106	DuraLac® WB Acrylic Finish, S/Gloss	Clear	60	28%	30-45 min.	300	0.6-1.0	372	
1WB.104	DuraLac® WB Acrylic Finish, Satin	Clear	40	28%	30-45 min.	300	0.6-1.0	377	
1WB.102	DuraLac® WB Acrylic Finish, Dull	Clear	20	28%	30-45 min.	300	0.6-1.0	378	
1WB.100	DuraLac® WB Acrylic Sealer	Clear	NA	28%	30-45 min.	300	0.6-1.0	375	



# LENMAR® Waterborne Wood Finishes



## DuraLac® WB Acrylic Pigmented Finish

DuraLac 1WB.20x Series of Waterborne Finishes are the natural choice when the uses of traditional solvent-borne lacquers are not practical. The primary benefits are their non-flammability and environmentally friendly formulations.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids, non-yellowing system  
Waterborne formula - nonflammable  
Low odor, water clean-up*

### Notes:

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1WB.209	DuraLac® WB Acrylic White, Gloss	White	90+	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	239	
1WB.206	DuraLac® WB Acrylic White, S-Gloss	White	60	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	243	
1WB.204	DuraLac® WB Acrylic White, Satin	White	40	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	240	
1WB.202	DuraLac® WB Acrylic White, Dull	White	20	34%	30 min.	350	0.7-1.1	237	
1WB.200	DuraLac® WB Undercoater	Clear	NA	44%	20-30 min.	350	0.8-1.1	70	



# LENMAR® Interior Wood Stains



## QuickStain Alkyd Wiping Stain

QuickStain Alkyd Wiping Stains have been uniquely designed for the professional woodworker in the Flooring, Furniture & Cabinet Industry and are formulated for ease of use, and color stability. Compatible with dyes and industrial colorants, and are intermixable to create any custom color desired.

### Features/Benefits:

*Alkyd/Oil resin combination  
Long working time, quick snap to dry  
Intermix to create new colors  
Use Industrial Colorants to tint  
IAS.1200 base can act as conditioner*

### Notes:

*Compatible with Lenmar dyes  
30 minutes to recoat  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
IAS.12xx	QuickStain Alkyd Wiping Stain	17	NA	12-40%	30 min.	NA	NA	500	17 stock colors plus base, IAS.1200
1U.1000	QuickStain Low Solids W/S	Base	NA	9%	30 min.	NA	NA	736	Base only



## QuickStain Lacquer Wiping Stain

QuickStain Lacquer Wiping Stains have been uniquely designed for the professional woodworker in the Flooring, Furniture & Cabinet Industry and are formulated for ease of use, and color stability. Ideal for use when making toners, shade stains, or tinted topcoats. Reduces chances of solvent bloom. 1LS.1000 base may be tinted with industrial colorants and dyes to create any custom color desired.

### Features/Benefits:

*Plasticizer resin for long open time  
Long working time, quick snap to dry  
Intermix to create new colors  
Use Industrial Colorants to tint  
1LS.1000 base can act as conditioner*

### Notes:

*Compatible with Lenmar dyes  
20-30 minutes to recoat  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
1LS.12xx	QuickStain Lacquer Wiping Stain	17	NA	11-40%	30 min.	NA	NA	798	17 stock colors plus base, 1LS.1000

## QuickStain Stock Wiping Stain Colors

Individual colors and color names, as well as the last four digits of the product numbers are the same across the IAS and 1LS lines - e.g. IAS.1202 and 1LS.1202 are both Cherry Mahogany, matched to the same standard.

1202	Cherry Mahogany	1208	Fruitwood	1214	Mission Oak
1203	New England Walnut	1209	Special Walnut	1215	Dark Cherry
1204	Dark Mahogany	1210	Spanish Oak	1216	Blackberry
1205	Cordovan	1211	Salem Maple	1217	Dark Walnut
1206	Spice Brown	1212	Ebony	1218	Traditional Cherry
1207	Golden Oak	1213	White	1200/1000	Neutral Base



# LENMAR® Interior Wood Stains



## QuickStain Waterborne Wiping Stain

The QuickStain Waterborne wiping stain base has been uniquely designed for the professional wood finisher. It will stain the wood just like a solvent borne stain, but with low odor and easy water clean-up.

### Features/Benefits:

*Cutting edge W/B alkyd resin  
Long working time, quick snap to dry  
Use universal glycol colorants to tint  
Resistant to bleeding*

### Notes:

*30 minute recoat time  
For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications†
<b>1WB.1100</b>	<b>QuickStain Waterborne Wiping Stain</b>	base	NA	12-14%	30 min.	NA	NA	239	



## QuickStain Traditional Oil-Based Glazes

QuickStain Glaze base is designed for the professional woodworker in the Furniture & Cabinet Industry and is formulated to allow the professional finisher wide latitude in visual techniques. With a smooth, easy application for brushing, wiping or spraying, this glaze system may be easily applied over pigmented systems or over transparent/translucent systems.

### Features/Benefits:

*Alkyd/Oil resin combination  
Long working time/open time  
Intermix to create new colors  
Use Industrial Colorants to tint*

### Notes:

*45-120 minutes to recoat, depending on application. For professional use*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1GZ.1000	QuickStain Traditional Glaze Base	Base	NA	35-55%	45-120 min.	NA	NA	348	4 stock colors plus base, 1GZ.1000

## QuickStain Stock Traditional Oil Glaze Color

1GZ.1101 **White**

1GZ.1102 **Black**

1GZ.1103 **Warm Brown**

1GZ.1104 **Cool Brown**



## QuickStain Breakaway Glaze Base

QuickStain Breakaway Glaze creates an opportunity for a unique approach to glazing. Designed to be spray applied only, it can be removed with Scotch-Brite pads or rags to achieve a streaked or faux grain effect on the wood. It is also ideal at accenting pore, distress marks and special effects.

### Features/Benefits:

*Oil glaze with breakaway properties  
Use Industrial colors to tint  
Very fast glaze process, usually 15-30 minutes*

### Notes:

*Apply by spray only  
For professional use  
Formulas available for 9 common colors*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1GZ.1200	QuickStain Breakaway Glaze Base	NA	NA	20%	15-30 min.	NA	NA	675	



## QuickStain Dyes

QuickStain Dye Stains and Concentrates have been uniquely designed for the professional woodworker in the Furniture & Cabinet Industry – 6 basic dye colors, 4 ready-to-spray stains used as is or as intermixable colors.

### Features/Benefits:

- Soluble dye system*
- Attains bright, deep colors*
- May be intermixed*
- May be added to alkyd or lacquer stains*
- Achieves color without barrier to adhesion*

### Notes:

- 3-5 minute recoat time*
- For professional use*
- Not to be used as the only color coat*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1U.60x	QuickStain Dye Concentrates	6	NA	5%	3-5 min.	NA	NA	0	6 Dye Concentrates
1U.6xx	QuickStain Dye Stains	4	NA	9%	30 min.	NA	NA	0	4 Stain Colors

## QuickStain Stock Dye Concentrates

1U.601	Blue	1U.603	Yellow	1U.606	Black
1U.602	Red	1U.604	Orange	1U.607	Brown

## QuickStain Stock Dye Stains

1U.608	Cordovan	1U.609	Cherry	1U.610	Oak	1U.611	Walnut
--------	----------	--------	--------	--------	-----	--------	--------



## DuraLaq® WB Booth Coaters

Boothcoaters facilitate the removal of troublesome over-spray buildup from spray booth walls, ducts and baffles. This product can also be applied as a masking agent. Apply coatings over the mask and peel away after use. As a booth coater, the product should be applied very heavily, and allowed to cure before use.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids for quick build  
Waterborne formula - nonflammable  
High vinyl content for easy peeling*

### Notes:

*May be used on glass  
May be used on stainless steel*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1W.482	DuraLaq® Booth Coater, Clear	Clear	NA	41%	30 min.	600	2.5-3.5	83	
1W.483	DuraLaq® Booth Coater, White	White	NA	51%	30 min.	600	2.5-3.5	86	



## DuraLaq® Crackle Finish

DuraLaq® 1D.669 Crackle Finish is a specialty coating designed to replicate the cracked aged look of old finishes. It can be used as a clear finish and glazed to accent the effect, or it can be applied as a pigmented finish duplicating the effect of an old coating checking and showing the previous finish. It is an easy product to apply and the effects are difficult to duplicate with other coatings.

### Features/Benefits:

*Designed to duplicate aged looks  
Suitable for antiquing  
Easy to apply and use  
System always requires a final topcoat  
Tintable with Industrial Tints (Max 4oz. per gallon)*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
Must be applied over an unsanded sealer or unsanded gloss topcoat  
Film build determines size of effect*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1D.669	DuraLaq® Crackle Finish	Clear	5	10%	30-45 min.	600	0.6-1.0	767	



## QuickStain Gilsonite Grain Enhancer

The QuickStain 1U.1053, Gilsonite grain enhancer is a colorant used to add depth and effect. It is customarily used in light colors to obtain more grain strike than is usually capable with industrial colorants. Use only what is required to obtain the results desired.

### Features/Benefits:

*High solids, asphaltum-type pigment  
Use sparingly  
Mixes in easily*

### Notes:

*Max build - 4 dry mils  
May interfere with anti-settling additives  
For solvent-borne systems only*

Code	Product	Colors	Gloss	Wt Sol.	Recoat	Cov. sq.ft.	DFT mils	VOC gm./l.	Specifications <sup>†</sup>
1U.1053	QuickStain Gilsonite	Black	NA	20%	30 min.	NA	NA	684	





# LENMAR® Solvents and Thinners



Code	Product	VOC gm./l.
1A.406	All Purpose Thinner	831
1A.519	Lacquer Thinner	781
1A.114	Lacquer Retarder	887
1A.137	Mineral Spirits	788
1A.101	Acetone	0
1A.355	Butyl Cellosolve	900
1A.106	Butyl Cellosolve	880
1A.352	Ethyl Alcohol	780

## Catalysts and Additives



Code	Product	VOC gm./l.
1B.210	Flow Additive	853
1B.500	Flattening Additive	724
1A.622	Catalyst, Conversion Varnish	599
1A.822	Catalyst, Precat	757

## Most coating problems are related to one of four basic fundamentals:

A discussion of some of the more important elements of these fundamentals is offered as a reference to help avoid costly coating problems and premature paint failures, while offering practical solutions.

### 1. Surface Preparation

#### Preparing Block and Concrete Construction

Poured concrete or precast concrete surfaces should cure for a minimum of 28 days, block construction for 30–60 days, before painting, depending upon prevailing climatic conditions. Before painting new concrete surfaces, the presence of form release agents and laitance deposits must be considered. In the event form oils or waxes are present, a thorough washing with V600 Corotech Oil & Grease emulsifier followed by sand-blasting will be necessary to ensure good adhesion.

Laitance is a weak slurry of water and cement that is brought to the surface by over-troweling of concrete floors, or by vibrators used to displace air in fresh concrete of either tilt-up or poured-in-place concrete construction. This weak cement slurry becomes brittle and lacks the cohesive strength of normal concrete. It may bridge airholes, which when coated can soon disintegrate and leave uncoated voids. It must be removed by wirebrushing or brush-blasting. Poured concrete floors must be etched using a solution of 1 part V620 Corotech Concrete Etch mixed with 3 parts water to dissolve the laitance and open the pores. This will allow the penetration of the coating. Caution: Wear rubber boots and gloves, work goggles, and protective clothing. After treatment, thoroughly flush the surface with clean water to remove all acid.

#### Preparing Exterior Wood Surfaces

Most adhesion failures on wood are caused by water or water vapor entrapped in the substrate. Pre-priming of wood surfaces before erection would substantially reduce paint adhesion failures. Caution: Smooth planed clapboards or siding must be sanded thoroughly to break the “mill glaze” to allow proper penetration and adhesion.

Wood siding, trim sash, framing, and similar surfaces that exhibit blistering, peeling, or scaling must be cleaned to a sound substrate by appropriate means. Exposed wood should be spot-primed with a Fresh Start exterior primer before applying an overall coat of primer. Medium to heavy chalk deposits

1. Surface Preparation
2. Coating Selection
3. Application
4. Work Day Abuse

must be removed. To most effectively perform the operation, the use of high pressure power wash is strongly recommended. If mildew is present, N318 Multi purpose Cleaner should be added to the water according to label instructions.

Chronic peeling and scaling may be overcome by venting clapboard siding with wedges, screened disks, or installation of an exhaust fan in the laundry room and bathrooms. Peeling around window and door frames can frequently be eliminated by caulking. Damp basements can also contribute to the absorption of water in wood substrate, which is frequently the result of poor drainage around the foundation.

Unweathered areas such as eaves, ceilings, and overhangs should be washed with a detergent solution and/or rinsed with a stream of water from a garden hose to remove salts that can interfere with adhesion.

#### Preparing Galvanized Metal Surfaces

Standard paint systems such as oil or alkyd-based coatings or primers should not be applied directly on new galvanized metal. When the oil comes in contact with the zinc they react, creating zinc soap which causes the coating to peel. New galvanized metal that has been exposed to the environment may be successfully coated. First, thoroughly clean the surface with V600 Corotech Oil & Grease Emulsifier, then prime with P04 Acrylic Metal Primer. Topcoating may be accomplished with most conventional solvent and water-thinned coatings.

Weathered galvanized metal siding covered with “white rust” must be thoroughly cleaned by wirebrushing or sanding.

#### Preparing Aluminum Surfaces

Bare aluminum surfaces exposed to normal environments will eventually develop a dull, darkened appearance. In a heavy industrial or salt air environment, extensive pitting and surface corrosion will develop. Non-corroded surfaces should be abraded by rubbing with fine steel wool, then aggressively cleaned with xylene to remove deposits of dirt, grease, and steel wool dust. Pitted and corroded surfaces should be sanded, then wiped clean with xylene.

# Surface Preparation & Application

## 2. Coating Selection

### Staining and Discoloration of Exterior Coatings

The oxidation of metal, bleeding of soluble colored compounds from wood, corrosive fumes, and mildew cause staining or discoloration of exterior coatings. By the use of one of the following methods, removal of these stains can be accomplished:

### Gas Discoloration

This problem is caused by the actions of sulfur-containing gasses commonly associated with chemical plants and oil refineries, sewage or polluted water, and industrial plants burning high sulfur coal. Such staining can be removed by washing the affected surfaces with a diluted solution of acetic acid\* or with hydrogen peroxide\*, followed with a clear water rinsing. However, the condition will return unless the sulfur source is removed or the affected surface is recoated with a fume resistant paint.

### Copper Staining

After wetting the surface with water, apply a solution of approximately 2 oz. of sodium metasilicate\* dissolved in a gallon of water. Wash with a sponge until stain disappears, then rinse the area with clean water.

### Extractive Bleeding

This is a result of water-soluble compounds in redwood or cedar permeating the painted surfaces. It may also appear as a run-down under courses of clapboard or shingle construction. Pay special attention to siding courses and butt ends of shingles. The sealed surface may then be topcoated according to label instructions. Bleeding can also occur when exterior stains have been used, and is more evident where light colored stains have been applied. The problem can be resolved by applying a darker colored stain, or prime with O94 Fresh Start® Exterior Primer under solid color stains. Water leak stains on ceilings can be suppressed with a Benjamin Moore Fresh Start® interior/exterior primer before applying the finish coat.

### Mildew

This is a fungus growth that can discolor painted surfaces in almost any climate. It is most active when humidity is high and temperatures warm. Dirt deposits are sometimes mistaken for mildew. If there is any question, apply a small amount of household bleach directly on the surface. Mildew will disappear, whereas dirt will not. Mildew must be killed using a solution of one to three parts bleach to water. To effectively decontaminate large surfaces, or difficult-to-reach areas, the use of high pressure power wash is strongly recommended. The sanitized surface should be coated as soon as feasible. Caution: When using mildewcide compounds, wear rubber gloves, work goggles, and protective clothing. Adequately protect surrounding areas with dropcloths.

## 3. Application

### Application Factors

The Product Descriptions section contains information and data necessary for the selection of coatings for a variety of uses. In order to properly interpret this information, a discussion of some of the terms used is presented below:

### Stirring Pigmented Coatings

Solvent-thinned and water-based coatings may separate or stratify while standing. It is important to thoroughly mix these coatings by hand or mechanical means before using. Proper blending assures uniform color and performance throughout the container. Inadequate blending will cause irregular hiding, lack of uniformity of gloss and color, early failure or poor serviceability. Five gallon containers should be agitated on a mechanical shaker, or blended with an electric drill blade. When latex coatings are mechanically agitated, they should be allowed to stand for an hour or until the air bubbles are no longer visible. Otherwise, air entrapment can cause pitting when applied. Ensure color uniformity by stirring contents thoroughly before and occasionally during use. Prior to application, have enough product boxed or mixed in one container to complete an entire section. This practice is important with standard as well as custom blended colors.

### Humidity

In geographical areas where the humidity is normally low, coatings dry more rapidly. Low humidity can create application problems with waterborne coatings, particularly on porous, exterior masonry surfaces. This can be alleviated by dampening the surface with a garden hose, or when possible, by painting on the shaded side of the structure. Painting during periods of extreme high humidity should be avoided, as moisture-laden air will retard the evaporation of solvents in oil-base coatings, causing poor gloss uniformity. Excessive humidity can cause waterborne coating to sag on vertical surfaces, and drying may be prolonged until the humidity has lowered.

### Temperature

High temperatures (90°F and above) decrease viscosity, particularly with solvent products. This can result in reduced hiding, runs, or sags. In the case of latex coatings, drying will accelerate, causing rapid loss of "wet edge", restricting leveling. Low temperatures and cold surfaces cause solvent-thinned paint to thicken, thus creating stiffer brushing and promoting heavier application. Drying time is also prolonged. These combined factors will cause runs, sags, wrinkling, and flashing. Applying latex paints at temperatures below 50°F for interior products, or 40° F for exterior products will not allow the latex resin particles to coalesce. This will result in poor adhesion and early failure. It is universally recommended that no coating, solvent or water-thinned, be applied at temperatures below those temperatures. There are, however some products designed to be used below these limits.

*\*It is important to observe the precautions listed on the containers of these compounds for safe handling and storage.*

# Surface Preparation & Application

## Thinning of Latex Coatings

All Benjamin Moore® latex coatings are recommended for application as packaged, unless directed otherwise on the label. However, under certain circumstances, the addition of 518 Extender may be necessary. Limited thinning may also be appropriate when coating a very porous substrate. Excessive thinning can result in the product's loss of serviceability, durability, reduction of film integrity, reduced hiding, and early coating failure.

## Thinning of Oil/Alkyd Base Coatings

In areas affected by VOC legislation, it is a violation of federal law to thin solvent based coatings if by doing so the product then exceeds the regulatory category limit.

## 4. Work Day Abuse

### Toxic Metals and the Ecology

The products listed in this manual comply with all Federal, State, and Municipal toxicity regulations existing at the time of this writing. Benjamin Moore® coatings are formulated with preservatives and mildewcides that do not contain mercury. Lead in the form of pigments or driers has been eliminated from all products. The solvents purchased by Benjamin Moore & Co. for general use are specially formulated to conform with the most stringent air pollution regulations.

### Flash Point

Most solvent thinned products listed in the manual fall within the "Combustible" classification of the Hazardous Substances Act and of Transportation and Labor regulations. A few quick drying products, having lower flash points, are classified "Flammable". These bear appropriate warning labels to ensure that proper precautions can be taken in storage and use.

## Spreading Rates

The figures given represent an average of what can be expected in normal use of the products applied by brush without thinning. Spread is markedly affected by various factors, including porosity of the surface, temperature, humidity, air circulation, degree of thinning (when necessary), and method of application. Texture of the surface has a very pronounced effect on spread; paint applied to rough stucco or cinder block may spread only half as far as it would on a smoother surface.

## Drying Time

There is a significant difference between dry and cure times. Dry time refers to the state in which the product is no longer wet. Most latex coatings will dry very quickly. Full cure time refers to the state in which the product has reached its optimum durability. This may take up to 30 days depending on the product and the environmental conditions that exist.

**WARNING!** If you scrape, sand or remove old paint, you may release lead dust. **LEAD IS TOXIC. EXPOSURE TO LEAD DUST CAN CAUSE SERIOUS ILLNESS, SUCH AS BRAIN DAMAGE, ESPECIALLY IN CHILDREN. PREGNANT WOMEN SHOULD ALSO AVOID EXPOSURE.**

Wear a NIOSH-approved respirator to control lead exposure. Carefully clean up with a HEPA vacuum and a wet mop. Before you start, find out how to protect yourself and your family by contacting the National Lead Information Hotline at 1-800-424-LEAD or log on to [www.epa.gov/lead](http://www.epa.gov/lead).

## Method B-1 Chemical Stripping

### B-1A Conventional Coatings

Remove all conventional coating film by using water neutralized paint and varnish remover — apply using manufacturer's recommended methods.

### B-1B Epoxy or Urethane Coatings

Remove all epoxy-urethane coatings using an industrial grade epoxy urethane remover applied at a spreading rate of 100 square feet per gallon. Allow this remover to remain on the surface for 15 minutes; at this point the surface must be scrubbed using a power scrubber with a wire brush attachment. Rinse freely with clean water and allow surface to dry. Repeat this operation until all film is removed from the surface.

## Method B-2 Oil & Grease Removal

### B-2A Emulsifier Cleaning (SSPC-SP1)

All areas to be painted should be cleaned thoroughly with a solution of one part Corotech® V600 Oil & Grease Emulsifier mixed with ten parts water. This cleaner emulsifies all of the oily substance converting it from oil to a soap and floats it out of the surface.

Thoroughly scrub all areas until surface appears clean, then rinse well with clean water. This process should be repeated to assure that there are no other oily contaminants remaining.

### B-2B Volatile Solvent Cleaning

Clean all surfaces using clean rags and solvent and changing often. This is to ensure complete removal of oil or grease and to avoid diluting and transferring of the film. NOTE: Dispose of solvent saturated rags properly to avoid spontaneous combustion.

## Method B-3 Hand Tool Cleaning (SSPC-SP-2)

**B-3** Hand cleaning is very slow and more expensive than power tool cleaning to achieve the same degree of cleanliness. It is also the least acceptable of all abrasive cleaning methods. It will remove loose scale, rust and paint by hand brushing, sanding, scraping, or chipping. This method will not remove tightly bound scale or paint.

After the hand cleaning operation is performed, all loose material must be removed from the surface before painting. The most acceptable method is vacuuming; but blowing with clean, dry, oil-free air or brushing, while not desirable, are permissible.

Particular attention must be directed to each welded joint to remove all welding flux, slag and fume deposits, which will cause very early failure of a coating. All weld spatter should also be removed for the same reason.

Welding areas must be detergent washed after the hand cleaning operation is performed.

## Method B-4 Power Tool Cleaning (SSPC-SP-3)

**B-4A** When blast cleaning is not practical, power tool cleaning is the next best method to use. The cleaning operation will be compromised, however, because this method is not as efficient. It will not remove all scale or paint — only loose scale, rust, paint, or other detrimental foreign matter.

Power cleaning equipment includes all types of power tools, such as brushes, sanders, grinders, chipping hammers, roto peen de-scalers and needle guns. Oil and grease must be removed by first solvent cleaning to prevent their becoming more widely spread or imbedded in the metal where they cannot be easily removed. Heavy rust scale is normally removed by hand before using power driven tools.

Non-sparking tools must be used whenever the danger of explosion is present, such as when explosive solvents are used nearby or when the area contains a high concentration of explosive dust.

Care must be exercised when using power tools to prevent excessive scoring and roughening of the surface. Burrs and ridges contribute to premature paint failure because the sharp edges are not protected by an adequate film thickness. Excessive power brushing will burnish steel and painted surfaces to which new application of paint will not adhere. Burnished surfaces must be sanded before applying any paint. Eye protection must be worn to prevent particles from injuring worker's eyes.

### B-4B Complete B-4A and follow with J1. Blast Cleaning

Some surfaces which may be blast cleaned are structural steel, tanks, and steel plate. Surfaces which must not be blast cleaned are electrical panel boards, electric motors, and mechanical equipment with reciprocating parts, exposed bearings, or packings.

For maintenance painting, it is intended that all traces of previous coating be removed only when the new and old coatings are not compatible or when the old coating shows evidence of corrosion, peeling, excessive thickness, brittleness, blistering, checking, scaling, or general disintegration. The edges of sound paint around the areas to be recoated should be feathered so that the repaired surface will have a smooth appearance. A coating shall be judged sound if the blade of a dull putty knife cannot be inserted under it. All oil or grease must be removed prior to blast cleaning as the aggregate will continue to hammer the film into the surface.

## Method B-5 Commercial Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP-6-63) NACE 3

Generally considered adequate for most surfaces and for fast drying coatings. Requires removal of loose

scale, rust, and other contaminants. It is not always necessary to remove the coating on areas that are in good condition.

## Method B-6 Brush Off Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP-7-63) NACE 4

A low cost cleaning method, often used to clean up materials and remove temporary coatings applied for protection in transit or storage; also to remove old finishes that may be in bad condition. This specification is not used in severe environments.

## Method B-7 Near-White Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP-10-63T) NACE 2

A near-white blast cleaned surface is defined as one where all oil, grease, dirt, mill scale, rust, oxides, paint, or other foreign matter has been completely removed except for very light shadows or streaks that result from discoloration. At least 95% of each square inch shall be free of visible residues. This degree of blast can be used with some generic types of coatings in place of SP-5.

## Method B-8 Power Tool Cleaning To Base Metal (SSPC-SP-11)

**B8-1** This cleaning method represents a higher degree of cleaning than required in the current method SSPC-SP3. This method when viewed without magnification shall be free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, mill scale, rust, paint, oxide, corrosion products, and other foreign matter. Typical surface cleaning power tools are impact and other profile producing power tools, non-woven abrasive wheels and discs, coated abrasive flap wheel or bands, rotary impact flap assembly, or needle guns.

**B8-2 Complete B8-1 followed with J-1.**

## Method B-9 White Metal Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP-5-63) NACE 1

Provides maximum surface preparation by removing all rust, mill scale, and contaminants. Cleaned areas should be primed in a matter of hours. Frequently used to remove very corrosive deposits from tank interiors, and, in some cases, where accessibility of area after installation is not possible. Usually required for extremely severe chemical exposure and/or immersion service.

**Caution:** The correct sandblast profile must be used for each designated coating system. Following are the most commonly used aggregates to achieve the correct profile for each.

## Method B-10 High Pressure Water Blast

**B-10A** Power wash all surfaces to remove all oil, grease, salts and other contaminants by using low pressure up to 2000 PSI.

**B-10B** Remove all failing material leaving only tightly adhering coating with tapered edges. This can best be accomplished by using high pressure water, ranging between 3000 and 4000 PSI.

**B-10C** Remove all existing coatings to expose a sound clean substrate using high pressure water with sand injection. Use aggregate size B to produce a 0.5 to 1.5 mil profile.

**B-10D** Oily film can be removed with injection of oil and grease emulsifier.

**B-10E** Inhibitors may be injected which passivates the surface.

## Method C Aluminum, Fiberglass, & Galvanized Steel

**C-1** Remove all oil & grease following B2A and then lightly roughen the surface using Scotch Bright Pads. (3M)

## Method D Wood

### D-1 New or Bare Wood

Sand surface to remove all pencil marks, dirt, grade stamps, smudges, scratches, or spongy surface wood cells. Remove any oil spots, sap, or pitch by wiping with clean rags dipped in xylol thinner. (Note: Dispose of solvent saturated rags properly to avoid spontaneous combustion). Fill all cracks, holes, or voids using appropriate filling compound and sand smooth. Remove all dust and sanding residue by wiping with a tack cloth.

### D-2 Recoat Wood

Remove all dirt, dust, grease, or oil by thoroughly washing with an appropriate detergent cleanser. Rinse off soap residue with clean water. Wax contaminants must be removed with a commercial dewaxer.

Any loose or flaking paint must be removed and edges feather sanded to produce a smooth, tightly adhering, uniform surface. Glossy surfaces must be dulled with sandpaper, steel wool, or a commercial de-glosser. Coatings containing strong solvents should be tested for coating compatibility on previously coated surfaces.

# Surface Preparation Methods

---

## Method E Concrete Pretreatment

Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days before etching and coating. Remove oil and grease with a solution of one part Corotech® V600 Oil & Grease Emulsifier mixed with ten parts water. Scrub and rinse thoroughly.

### E-1 Acid Etching (Hydrochloric/Phosphoric Acid)

All surfaces to be coated should be etched with a solution of one part Corotech Concrete Etch V620 reduced with three parts water. Apply this to the floor at approximately 100 square feet per gallon. This will dissolve the latent alkalies and any other cement contaminants on the floor area. Also, it opens up the surface to permit the floor coating to penetrate into the floor surface. After thoroughly rinsing the floor, pick up the residue with a wet or dry commercial vacuum cleaner. If proper etch has been accomplished, the concrete will have a surface texture like 100 grit sandpaper.

### E-2 Mechanical Abrasion

This type of preparation will completely remove all existing coatings plus the laitance that occurs on the concrete surface, and will create a surface profile which is desirable for coating application. Also, the surface remains dry which speeds up the coating application. This can generally be accomplished by using shot blast or diamond grinding equipment.

## Method G Drywall

### G-1 New or Bare Drywall

Remove all dust generated from sanding the mud joints by conscientiously brooming the surface or using a dry vacuum. Any water stains or nail head stains should be sealed.

### G-2 Recoat Drywall

Remove all dirt, dust, grease, or oil by thoroughly washing with an appropriate detergent cleanser. Rinse off soap residue with clean water. Always wash walls from the bottom working upward.

Any loose or flaking paint must be removed and edges feather sanded to produce a smooth, uniform surface. Glossy surfaces must be dulled with sandpaper, steel wool, or a commercial de-glosser. Coatings containing strong solvents should be tested for coating compatibility on previously coated surfaces.

## Method H Plaster & Masonry

### H-1 New Plaster & Masonry

New surfaces should be allowed to cure 28 days prior to applying a coating system. Any surface chalk residue must be removed by thoroughly scrubbing with a stiff bristled floor brush and clean water. Patch all voids and cracks using appropriate patching material. Check all surfaces for moisture using a moisture meter, prior to applying coating system.

### H-2 Recoat Plaster & Concrete

Remove all dirt, dust, grease, or oil by thoroughly washing with an appropriate detergent cleanser. Rinse off soap residue with clean water. Always wash walls from the bottom working upward. Any loose or flaking paint must be removed and the edges feather sanded to produce a smooth, uniform surface. Glossy surfaces must be dulled with sandpaper, steel wool, or a commercial de-glosser. Coatings containing strong solvents should be tested for coating compatibility on previously coated surfaces.

## Method J Metal Pretreatment

**J-1** Hard to clean surfaces or areas showing rust shall be treated by applying a coat of Corotech V180 Rust Arrestor. Allow overnight for drying, then apply paint or primer as required. Where rust is extremely heavy, two coats of V180 may be needed to completely penetrate the rust and convert it to a stable iron complex. A dry, powdery surface which may develop after application of this product is completely normal. Wipe off any loose powder with rags and solvent before painting (Note: Dispose of solvent saturated rags properly to avoid spontaneous combustion). Clean spray equipment and brushes with water after use.

# Environmental Commitment & Product Certifications



Benjamin Moore & Co. is committed to being a caring corporate citizen. Through the manufacture of our paints and coatings products and the processes required to produce, sell and use them, we recognize our impact to society. Whether developing high quality, zero or low VOC paint products, minimizing the environmental impact of our manufacturing operations, or giving back to communities in need, Benjamin Moore aims to be a responsible company and community partner.

Our environmental commitment begins with research and development. We are in constant pursuit of finding new, breakthrough technologies and superior raw materials in the manufacture of our products. The end result: the creation of a balanced product portfolio of premium coatings that delivers best-in-class performance while meeting or exceeding even the most stringent environmental regulations.

## “Green” standards and Certifications

There are a number of third-party organizations such as the Canada Green Building Council (LEED), Master Painter’s Institute (MPI), GreenGuard, Green Seal as well as various consumer organizations that use different criteria such as chemical content, VOC\* levels, emissions, and paint performance in their evaluations to define what “green” means for paints and coatings.



We have also received Cradle to Cradle™ Silver certification on Benjamin Moore Natura, Ultra Spec 500 and our Gennex colorants from the Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute\*\*. This rigorous and comprehensive environmental certification is Benjamin Moore’s latest step in its long history and commitment to manufacturing sustainable and premium paints and coatings. Since Benjamin Moore has earned the Cradle to Cradle Certified designation at the Silver level for these products, they qualify for credit in the section Materials and Resources Credit, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Material Ingredients under Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design, Version 4, better known as LEED V4 (Green Building Program), which encourages the use of materials that have preferable lifecycle impact.



Recognizing the importance of the various criteria that exist for evaluating coating products within the industry, Benjamin Moore also developed its Green Promise® designations. These designations indicate to its end users that products marked with this designation have either low or zero VOC and to ensure its end users that its environmentally friendly coatings marked with this designation meet or exceed the strictest of these industry evaluation methods, while also delivering a premium level of performance.

**Benjamin Moore will** continue its commitment to finding, developing and formulating its products utilizing new technologies and raw materials while being ever aware of their impact on the environment.

\*Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) are carbon-containing chemical compounds that readily evaporate into the atmosphere. They are regulated based on their adverse effect on the atmosphere and on air quality; common sources of VOC emissions include gasoline, mineral spirits, alcohol, nail polish, and paint.

\*\*The Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute is a non-profit organization with a mission to turn the making of things into a positive force for people, the economy and the planet. It administers the Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Products Program, a rigorous, third-party process that provides a way forward for hundreds of the world’s leading brands to assess and continuously improve the health, safety, and recyclability of their products. Cradle to Cradle Certified products are eligible for LEED v4 credits. The Institute has 14 accredited assessment bodies around the world that assist companies in readying their products for certification. Find out more at - <http://www.c2ccertified.org/>.



# Approved Products MPI® Standards



MPI#	Product Type	Listing Mfr	Label	Product Name	Code
1	Aluminum Paint	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Alkyd Gloss Aluminum Enamel	V200-78
2	Aluminum Paint, Heat Resistant (Up to 427°C - 800°F)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	High Heat Aluminum	V264-78
3	Primer, Alkali Resistant, Water Based	Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Masonry Interior/Exterior Acrylic High Build Masonry Primer	N068
4	Block Filler, Latex, Interior/Exterior	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Latex Production Block Filler Flat	958
4		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Masonry Interior/Exterior High-Build Block Filler	206
4 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Masonry Interior/Exterior High-Build Block Filler	206
4 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Latex Production Block Filler Flat	958
5	Primer, Alkyd/Oil for Exterior Wood	Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Oil Based Primer	o24
5		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Exterior Wood Primer	o94
5		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Maxum® Exterior Oil Primer	M800
5		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Exterior Alkyd Primer	176
6	Primer, Latex for Exterior Wood	Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High-Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
6		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	N023
6		Benjamin Moore®	Instl-x®	Block Out® Acrylic House Paint Primer	TB-1100
6		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Latex Exterior Primer	169
9	Alkyd, Exterior Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Alkyd Urethane Gloss Enamel	V200
9		Benjamin Moore®	Impervo®	Alkyd High Gloss Enamel	C133/N133
9		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	High Solids Quick Dry Gloss Enamel	V225
9		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP®	Urethane Alkyd Gloss Enamel	P22
10	Latex, Exterior Flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)	Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Exterior High-Build Flat Finish	N400
10		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Exterior Paint Flat Finish	629
10		Benjamin Moore®	ben®	Waterborne Exterior Flat Finish	541
10		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® EXT	Exterior Flat Finish	N447
10		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select Moorlife®	Exterior Flat Finish	W105
10		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Supreme Exterior Flat House Paint	8
10		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Crylicote® Acrylic Flat House Paint	10
11		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® EXT	Exterior Gloss Finish	N449
11		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Exterior High-Build Soft Gloss Finish	N403
11		Benjamin Moore®	ben®	Waterborne Exterior Semi-Gloss Finish	543
13	Stain, Exterior, Solvent Based, Semi-Transparent	Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Alkyd Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding Stain	C328
13		Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Alkyd Translucent Deck & Siding Finish	326
15	Latex, Exterior, Low Sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® EXT	Exterior Satin Finish	N448
15		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Exterior High-Build Low Lustre Finish	N401
15		Benjamin Moore®	ben®	Waterborne Exterior Low Lustre Finish	542
15		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Exterior Low Lustre Finish	634
16	Stain, Exterior, Water Based, Solid Hide	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Maxum® 100% Acrylic Solid Color Stain	M2000
16		Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Ultra Flat Solid Siding Stain	0610
16		Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Solid Deck & Siding Stain	0640
17	Primer, Bonding, Water Based	Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	N023
17		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
17 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	N023
17 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
18	Primer, Zinc Rich, Organic	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Organic Zinc Rich Primer	V170
23	Primer, Metal, Surface Tolerant	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Rust Scat® Alkyd Metal Primer	35
27	Floor Enamel, Alkyd, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Alkyd Urethane Gloss Enamel	V200
31	Varnish, Polyurethane, Moisture Cured, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aromatic Moisture Cured Urethane Clear	V580-00
32	Traffic Marking Paint, Alkyd	Benjamin Moore®	Instl-x®	Alkyd Traffic Paint	TP24xx
33	Stain, for Exterior Wood Decks	Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Waterborne Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	N623
33		Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Alkyd Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding stain	328/C328
33		Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Alkyd Translucent Deck & Siding Finish	326
33		Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	623
35	Bituminous Coating	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Coal Tar Epoxy	V157
39	Primer, Latex, for Interior Wood	Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	N023/F023
39		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
39		Benjamin Moore®	Instl-x®	Aqua Lock® Plus Primer Sealer	AQ-0400
42	Textured Coating, Latex, Flat	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Texcrete® Waterborne Acrylic Masonry Waterproof Medium Texture	3196
43	Latex, Interior, (MPI Gloss Level 4)	Benjamin Moore®	Regal Select	Waterborne Interior Pearl Finish	550
43		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N539

# Approved Products MPI Standards



MPI#	Product Type	Listing Mfr	Label	Product Name	Code
43		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Satin Finish	526
43		Benjamin Moore®	Waterborne Satin Impervo®	Acrylic Low Lustre Enamel	N314
43		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Classic	Premium Interior Pearl Finish	N310
43		Benjamin Moore®	Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Semi-Gloss	358
43		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Latex Satin	1160
43 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N539
43 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Semi-Gloss	358
43 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Satin Finish	526
43 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal Select®	Waterborne Interior Pearl Finish	550
44	Latex, Interior, (MPI Gloss Level 2)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Low Sheen Finish	N537
44		Benjamin Moore®	Regal Select®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	549
44		Benjamin Moore®	ben®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	W626
44		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	524
44		Benjamin Moore®	Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Low-Sheen	356
44 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal Select®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	549
44 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Low-Sheen	356
44 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	524
44 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	ben®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	W626
45	Primer Sealer, Alkyd, Interior	Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Oil Based Primer	o24
45		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Alkyd Enamel Underbody	217
45		Benjamin Moore®	InsI-x®	Odor-Less Alkyd Primer Sealer	NO-4000
46	Undercoat, Enamel, Interior	Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Alkyd Enamel Underbody	217
46		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Alkyd Enamel Undercoat & Primer Sealer	C245
47		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	C271
48	Alkyd, Interior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6-7)	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Rust Scat® Alkyd Urethane Gloss Enamel	31
48		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec H P®	Urethane Alkyd Gloss Enamel	P22
48		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	High Solids Quick Dry Gloss Enamel	V225
48		Benjamin Moore®	Impervo®	Alkyd High Gloss Enamel	N133
48		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Alkyd Urethane Gloss Enamel	V200
49	Alkyd, Interior, Flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)	Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Alkyd Calcimine Recoater	306
50		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Latex Enamel Undercoater and Primer Sealer	253
50		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Grip & Seal Latex Stain Blocker	116
50		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote™ 3000 Interior Latex Primer	948
50		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Primer	N372
50		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Zero VOC Interior Primer	511
50		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High-Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
50		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Primer	40
50		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Classic	Premium Interior Latex Primer	N216
50		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Latex Primer	N534
50 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Zero VOC Interior Primer	511
50 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High-Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
50 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Latex Primer	N534
50 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Primer	N372
52	Latex, Interior, (MPI Gloss Level 3)	Benjamin Moore®	Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Eggshell	357
52		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Eggshell Finish	N538
52		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Eggshell Finish	N374
52		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Classic	Premium Interior Eggshell Finish	N319
52 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Eggshell Finish	N374
52 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Eggshell Finish	N538
52 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Eggshell	357
53	Latex, Interior, Flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)	Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Classic	Premium Interior Flat Finish	N215
53		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborn einterior Flat Finish	547
53		Benjamin Moore®	ben®	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	W625
53		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec®	Interior Latex Flat Finish	275
53		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Flat Finish	N536
53		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Classic	Premium Interior Matte Finish	N221
53		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	548
53		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB Silver	Interior Flat Finish	473
53		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Flat Finish	N373
53		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	522

# Approved Products MPI Standards



MPI#	Product Type	Listing Mfr	Label	Product Name	Code
53		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	512
53 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Flat Finish	N373
53 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterbonr Interior Flat Finish	547
53 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterbonr Interior Matte Finish	548
53 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB Silver	Interior Flat Finish	473
53 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	512
53 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Matte finish	522
53 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	ben®	Watreborne Interior Flat Finish	W625
54	Latex, Interior, Semi-Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Gloss Finish	N540
54		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Semi Gloss Finish	528
54		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	514
54		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Classic	Premium Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N333
54		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	551
54		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N376
54 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N376
54 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Semi Gloss Finish	551
54 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Gloss Finish	N540
54 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	528
54 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Semi Gloss Finish	514
55	Dry Fall, Alkyd, Flat	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote 5000 Dry Fall Alkyd Flat	105
56	Varnish, Interior, Polyurethane, Oil Modified, Gloss	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Polyurethane High Gloss Finish	1Y-359
57	Varnish, Interior, Polyurethane, Oil Modified, Satin	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Polyurethane Satin Finish	1Y-354
58	Stain, for Concrete Floors	Benjamin Moore®	InsI-x®	TuffCrete® Solvent Based Acrylic Concrete Stain & Waterproofing Sealer	CST-5100
58		Benjamin Moore®	InsI-x®	TuffCrete® Waterborne Acrylic Concrete Stain	CST-2110
64	Fire Retardant Coating, Latex, Interior, Flat (ULC/UL Approved)	Benjamin Moore®	InsI-x®	Fire Retardant Coating Latex Intumescent Flat Finish	LF-110
69	Primer, Bonding, Solvent Based	Benjamin Moore®	InsI-x®	Prime Lock® Plus Alkyd Primer/Sealer	PS8000
72	Polyurethane, Two-Component, Pigmented, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6-7)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Gloss	V500
76	Primer, Alkyd, Quick Dry, for Metal	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Universal Metal Primer	V131
78	Varnish, Aliphatic Polyurethane, Two-Component	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Gloss	V500
78		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane	V515
79	Primer, Alkyd, Anti-Corrosive for Metal	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Rust Scat® Alkyd Metal Primer	35
79		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Alkyd Fabrication Primer	V140
79		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP®	D.T.M. Alkyd Low Lustre Enamel	P23
79		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP®	Alkyd Metal Primer	P06
81	Alkyd, Quick Dry, Semi-Gloss	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech	Quick Dry Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	V231
81		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP	D.T.M. Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	P24
82	Epoxy Deck Coating (Slip-Resistant)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Polyamide Epoxy Gloss Coating	V400+NSA
83	Polyurethane Deck Coating (Slip-Resistant)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane	V515 + NSA
83		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Semi-Gloss	V510-NSA
83		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Gloss	V500-NSA
96	Alkyd, Quick Dry, Gloss	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Quick Dry Alkyd Gloss Enamel	V230
96		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	High Solids Quick Dry Gloss Enamel	V225
96		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Rapid Dry Gloss Coating	V220
97	Traffic Marking Paint, Latex	Benjamin Moore®	InsI-x®	Latex Traffic Paint	TP-22xx
98	Epoxy, High Build, Gloss	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Polyamide Epoxy Gloss Coating	V400
104	Sealer, Solvent Based, for Concrete Floors	Benjamin Moore®	InsI-x®	Tuffcrete® Solvent Acrylic Concrete Stain & Waterproofing Sealer Clear	CST-5100
105	Graffiti Protection Top-Coat	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane	V515
105		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Acrylic, Aliphatic Urethane Gloss	V500
107	Primer, Rust-Inhibitive, Water Based	Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP®	Acrylic Metal Primer	P04
107		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Rust Scat® Acrylic Metal Primer	36
107		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Acrylic Metal Primer	V110
107 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP®	Acrylic Metal Primer	P04
108	Epoxy, High Build, Low Gloss	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Polyamide Epoxy Semi-Gloss Coating	V400/V400-91
114	Latex, Interior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec HP®	D.T.M. Acrylic Gloss Enamel	HP28
114		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Rust Scat® Acrylic Gloss Enamel	80
114		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Quick Dry Acrylic Spray D.T.M. Gloss	V300
114		Benjamin Moore®	Imprevex®	Latex High Gloss Enamel	W309

# Approved Products MPI Standards



MPI#	Product Type	Listing Mfr	Label	Product Name	Code
114 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Imprevex®	Latex High Gloss Enamel	W309
115	Epoxy-Modified Latex, Interior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Acrylic Epoxy Gloss	V450/V450-90
117	Water Repellant, Clear (Not Paintable)	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Texcrete® Silicone Water Repellent	194
118	Dry Fall, Latex, Flat	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Latex Flat	NT10
118		Benjamin Moore®	Benjamin Moore® Dry Fall	Latex Dry Fall Flat	395
119	Latex, Exterior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)	Benjamin Moore®	Impervex®	Latex High Gloss	W309
121		Benjamin Moore®	Benwood® Stays Clear®	Acrylic Polyurethane Low Lustre	N423
121	Top-Coat for Multicolored Coating, Clear	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Aqua-Plastic® Waterborne Urethane	1WB Line
128	Varnish, Water Based, Clear, Satin	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Satin	1WB.1427
129	Varnish, Water Based, Clear, Semi-Gloss	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Semi-Gloss	1WB.1410
130	Varnish, Water Based, Clear, High Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6-7)	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Gloss	1WB.1400
130		Benjamin Moore®	Benwood® Stays Clear®	Acrylic Polyurethane High Gloss	N422
134		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP®	Acrylic Metal Primer	P04
136	Primer, Stain Blocking, Solvent Based	Benjamin Moore®	Insl-x®	Odorless Alkyd Primer Sealer	NO-4000
136		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi Purpose Oil Based Primer	o24
137	Primer, Stain Blocking, Water Based	Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	N023
137		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High-Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
137 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	N023
137 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Fresh Start®	High-Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
138	Latex, Interior, High Performance Architectural, (MPI Gloss Level 2)	Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	524
138		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	549
138 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	549
138 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	524
139	Latex, Interior, High Performance Architectural, (MPI Gloss Level 3)	Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Classic	Premium Interior Eggshell Finish	N319
140	Latex, Interior, High Performance Architectural, (MPI Gloss Level 4)	Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Satin Finish	526
140		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Semi Gloss Finish	N539
140		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Pearl Finish	550
140		Benjamin Moore®	Insl-x®	Cabinet Coat Urethane Acrylic Satin Enamel	CC-45XX
140 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Satin Finish	526
140 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Pearl Finish	550
140 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N539
141	Latex, Interior, High Performance Architectural, Semi-Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Low Lustre Enamel	HP25
141		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel	HP29
141		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Semi Gloss Finish	514
141		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Gloss Finiah	N540
141		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Semi Gloss Finish	528
141		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	551
141 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	551
141 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	528
141 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Gloss Finiah	N540
141 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Semi Gloss Finish	514
143	Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)	Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	548
143		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	512
143		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	522
143		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	547
143		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Flat Finish	N373
143		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB Silver	Interior Flat Finish	473
143		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Flat Finish	N536
143 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Flat Finish	N536
143 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	522
143 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	512
143 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	547
143 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Flat Finish	N373
143 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB Silver	Interior Flat Finish	473
143 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	548
144	Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, (MPI Gloss Level 2)	Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	513
144		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Low Sheen Finish	N537
144		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	549
144 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	513
145	Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, ( MPI Gloss Level 3)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Eggshell Finish	N538

# Approved Products MPI Standards



MPI#	Product Type	Listing Mfr	Label	Product Name	Code
145		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Eggshell Finish	N374
145 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Eggshell Finish	N374
145 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Eggshell Finish	N538
146	Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, (MPI Gloss Level 4)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Semi Gloss Finish	N539
146 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Semi Gloss Finish	N539
147	Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Semi-Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	528
147		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Gloss Finish	N540
147		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	551
147 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	551
147 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Gloss Finish	N540
149	Primer Sealer, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Latex Primer	N534
149		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Primer	N372
149		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Zero VOC Interior Primer	511
149 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Eco Spec® WB	Interior Primer	N372
149 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Latex Primer	N534
149 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Natura®	Zero VOC Interior Primer	511
151	Light Industrial Coating, Interior, Water Based (MPI Gloss Level 3)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Pre-Catalyzed Epoxy Eggshell	V342
153	Light Industrial Coating, Interior, Water Based, Semi-Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Low Lustre Enamel	HP25
153		Benjamin Moore®	Super Spec HP®	D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss	HP29
153		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Rust Scat® Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel	90
153		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Acrylic D.T.M. Semi-Gloss Enamel	V331
153 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss	HP29
153 X-Green™		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Low Lustre Enamel	HP25
154		Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Rust Scat® Acrylic Gloss Enamel	80
154		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Gloss Enamel	HP28
154		Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Acrylic D.T.M. Gloss Enamel	V330
156	Stain, Exterior, Water Based, Semi-Transparent	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Maxum Semi-Transparent Acrylic Deck & Siding Stain	M7600
156		Benjamin Moore®	Arborcoat®	Waterborne Semi-transparent Deck & Siding Stain	638
157	Alkyd, Water Based, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6-7)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Water Reducible Alkyd High Gloss Enamel	V210
157		Benjamin Moore®	Advance®	Waterborne Alkyd High Gloss	N794
164	Light Industrial Coating, Exterior, Water Based, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	D.T.M. Acrylic Gloss Enamel	V330
164		Benjamin Moore®	Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Gloss Enamel	HP28
172	Alkyd, Water Based, Primer, Interior	Benjamin Moore®	Advance®	Waterborne Alkyd Primer	790
174	Polyurethane, Two-Component, Pigmented, Semi-Gloss (Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Semi-Gloss	V510
177	Epoxy, Semi-Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Corotech®	Polyamide Epoxy	V400
181	Varnish, Water Based, Clear MPI Gloss Level 3	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Aqua-Plastic® Waterborne Urethane Clear Dull	TWB.1420
186	Stain, Interior, Water Based, Semi-Transparent	Benjamin Moore®	Lenmar®	Interior Waterborne Wiping Wood Stain	TWB-1300
214	Latex, Exterior (MPI Gloss Level 2)	Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Exterior low lustre finish	W103
226	Dry Fall, Latex, Semi-Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Latex Semi-Gloss	112
226		Benjamin Moore®	Benjamin Moore® Dry Fall	Latex Dry Fall Semi-Gloss	397
311	Latex, Exterior, High Performance Architectural, Semi-Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)	Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Exterior High-Build Soft Gloss Finish	N403
315	Latex, Exterior, High Performance Architectural, Low Sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)	Benjamin Moore®	Aura®	Waterborne Exterior Low Lustre Finish	634
315		Benjamin Moore®	Regal® Select	Exterior High-Buid Low Lustre Finish	N401

# Products that Qualify for LEED V4 Credit as Low-Emitting Materials-CHPS Certified



Label	Product Name	Product Code
Aura®	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	522
Aura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	524
Aura®	Waterborne Interior Satin Finish	526
Aura®	Waterborne Interior Semi Gloss Finish	528
Aura®	Waterborne Interior Bath & Spa Matte finish	532
Natura®	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	512
Natura®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	513
Natura®	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	514
Regal® Select	Waterborn einterior Flat Finish	547
Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	548
Regal Select®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	549
Regal Select	Waterborne Interior Pearl Finish	550
Regal® Select	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	551
Benjamin Moore®	Waterborne Ceiling Paint	508
Impervex®	Latex High Gloss Enamel	W309
ben®	Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	W625
ben®	Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	W626
ben®	Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	W627
Advance®	Waterborne Alkyd satin	792
Advance®	Waterborne Alkyd Semi-Gloss	793
Advance®	Waterborne Alkyd High Gloss	N794
Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Latex Primer	N534
Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Flat Finish	N536
Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Low Sheen Finish	N537
Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Eggshell Finish	N538
Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N539
Ultra Spec® 500	Interior Gloss Finish	N540
Eco Spec® WB	Interior Primer	N372
Eco Spec® WB	Interior Flat Finish	N373
Eco Spec® WB	Interior Eggshell Finish	N374
Eco Spec® WB	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	N376
Eco Spec® WB Silver	Interior Flat Finish	473
Eco Spec® WB Silver	Interior Eggshell Finish	474
Eco Spec® WB Silver	Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	476
Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Flat	355
Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Low-Sheen	356
Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Eggshell	357
Super Hide®	Zero VOC Interior Semi-Gloss	358
Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Low Lustre Enamel	HP25
Ultra Spec® HP	D.T.M. Acrylic Gloss Enamel	HP28
Super Spec HP®	D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss	HP29
Benjamin Moore® Knock down	Flat	343
Benjamin Moore® Knock down	Satin	344
Fresh Start®	Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	N023
Fresh Start®	High-Hiding All Purpose Primer	o46
Fresh Start® Natura®	Zero VOC Interior Primer	511
Super Spec HP®	Acrylic Metal primer	P04
Super Spec®	Masonry Interior/Exterior High-Build Block Filler	206
Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Primer	40
Coronado®	Super Kote 5000® Latex Production Block Filler Flat	958

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>Benjamin Moore®</b>				
N023	Fresh Start® Multi-Purpose Latex Primer	L	Int/Ext	8
0024	Fresh Start® Multi-Purpose Oil-Based Primer	O	Int/Ext	8
0027	Sure Seal™ Latex Primer Sealer	L	Int/Ext	9
0046	Fresh Start® High-Hiding All Purpose Primer	L	Int/Ext	8
0055	Super Spec® Masonry 100% Acrylic Elastomeric Coating Low Lustre	L	Ext	37
0056	Super Spec® Masonry 100% Acrylic Elastomeric Coating Flat	L	Ext	37
N066	Super Spec® Masonry Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Masonry Sealer	L	Int/Ext	36
N068	Super Spec® Masonry Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic High Build Masonry Sealer	L	Int/Ext	36
0094	Fresh Start® Exterior Wood Primer	O	Ext	8
W096	Regal® Select Exterior MoorGlo® Soft Gloss Finish	L	Ext	25
0100	Fresh Start® MoorWhite® Exterior Wood Primer	O	Ext	8
W103	Regal® Select Exterior MoorGard® Low Lustre Finish	L	Ext	25
W105	Regal® Select Exterior MoorLife® Flat Finish	L	Ext	25
0121	Floor & Patio Latex Examel High Gloss	L	Int/Ext	18
N122	Floor & Patio Latex Examel Low Sheen	L	Int/Ext	18
0147	Aura® Grand Entrance® Satin Finish	O	Int/Ext	29
0148	Aura® Grand Entrance® High Gloss Finish	O	Int/Ext	29
0166	Super Spec® Busan 100% Acrylic Exterior Primer	L	Ext	35
0169	Super Spec® Latex Exterior Primer	L	Ext	35
0176	Super Spec® Exterior Alkyd Primer	O	Ext	35
0206	Super Spec® Masonry Interior/Exterior Hi-Build Block Filler	L	Int/Ext	34
N215	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Flat Finish	L	Int	14
N216	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Primer	L	Int	14
0217	Fresh Start® Enamel Underbody Primer	O	Int/Ext	8
N221	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Matte Finish	L	Int	14
C235	Satin Impervo®	O	Int	20
0253	Super Spec® Latex Enamel Undercoater and Primer Sealer	L	Int	34
0258	Muresco® Ceiling Paint	L	Int	17
0260	Super Spec® Latex Vapor Barrier Primer Sealer	L	Int	34
0270	Super Spec® Prep Coat Hi-Build Latex Interior Primer	L	Int	34
C271	Super Spec® Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	O	Int	41
C274	Super Spec® Interior Latex Eggshell Finish	L	Int	41
0275	Super Spec® Interior Latex Flat Finish	L	Int	41
0276	Super Spec® Interior Latex Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	41
C277	Super Spec® Interior Latex Pearl Finish	L	Int	41
0281	Super Spec® Interior 100% Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel	L	Int	41
0306	Super Spec® Alkyd Calcimine Recoater	O	Int	34
0307	Studio Finishes® Chalkboard Paint	L	Int	22
0308	Chalkboard Paint	L	Int	22
W309	Impervex® High Gloss Enamel	L	Int/Ext	21

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>Benjamin Moore®</b>				
N310	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Pearl Finish	L	Int	14
0311	Studio Finishes® Latex Glitter Effect	L	Int	23
0313	Composite Deck Cleaner	NA	Ext	32
N314	Waterborne Satin Impervo®	L	Int	20
0315	Remove	NA	Ext	32
N316	Restore	NA	Ext	32
0317	Brightener & Neutralizer	NA	Ext	32
N318	Multi-Purpose Cleaner	NA	Ext	32
N319	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Eggshell Finish	L	Int	14
0320	Arborcoat® Waterborne Waterproofer	L	Ext	30
W322	Kitchen & Bath	L	Int	22
0326	Arborcoat® Alkyd Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	O	Ext	31
0328/C328	Arborcoat® Alkyd Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding Stain	O	Ext	31
0329/C329	Arborcoat® Alkyd Semi-Solid Deck & Siding Stain	O	Ext	31
N333	Regal® Classic Premium Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	14
0366	Arborcoat® Exterior Oil Primer	O	Ext	31
N372	Eco Spec® WB Primer	L	Int	39
N373	Eco Spec® WB Flat Finish	L	Int	39
N374	Eco Spec® WB Eggshell Finish	L	Int	39
N376	Eco Spec® WB Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	39
0386	Studio Finishes® Latex Texture - Sand	L	Int	23
N400	Regal® Select Exterior High-Build Flat Finish	L	Ext	26
N401	Regal® Select Exterior High-Build Low Lustre Finish	L	Ext	26
N403	Regal® Select Exterior High-Build Soft Gloss Finish	L	Ext	26
N405	Studio Finishes® Latex Glaze	L	Int	23
0408	Studio Finishes® Latex Glaze Extender	L	Int	23
0409	Studio Finishes® Alkyd Glaze	O	Int	23
N422	Benwood® Stays Clear® Acrylic Polyurethane, Gloss	L	Int	19
N423	Benwood® Stays Clear® Acrylic Polyurethane, Low Lustre	L	Int	19
N425	Benwood® Stays Clear® Acrylic Polyurethane, Flat	L	Int	19
N447	Ultra Spec® EXT Flat Finish	L	Ext	42
N448	Ultra Spec® EXT Satin Finish	L	Ext	42
N449	Ultra Spec® EXT Gloss Finish	L	Ext	42
0473	Eco Spec® WB Silver Flat Finish	L	Int	38
0474	Eco Spec® WB Silver Eggshell Finish	L	Int	38
0476	Eco Spec® WB Silver Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	38
0508	Waterborne Ceiling Paint	L	Int	17
0511	Fresh Start® Natura® Zero VOC Primer	L	Int	8
0512	Natura® Waterborne Interior Paint Flat Finish	L	Int	12
0513	Natura® Waterborne Interior Paint Eggshell Finish	L	Int	12

Product Index

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection. <sup>†</sup>For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)



# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>Benjamin Moore®</b>				
0514	Natura® Waterborne Interior Paint Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	12
0518	Extender	NA	Int/Ext	33
0521	Aura® Waterborne Interior/Exterior Color Foundation	L	Int/Ext	10
0522	Aura® Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	L	Int	10
0524	Aura® Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	L	Int	10
0526	Aura® Waterborne Interior Satin Finish	L	Int	10
0528	Aura® Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	10
0532	Aura® Bath & Spa Matte Finish	L	Int	11
N534	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Latex Primer	L	Int	40
N536	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Flat Finish	L	Int	40
N537	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Low Sheen Finish	L	Int	40
N538	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Eggshell Finish	L	Int	40
N539	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	40
N540	Ultra Spec® 500 Interior Gloss Finish	L	Int	40
0541	ben® Waterborne Exterior Flat Finish	L	Ext	28
0542	ben® Waterborne Exterior Low Lustre Finish	L	Ext	28
0543	ben® Waterborne Exterior Soft-Gloss Finish	L	Ext	28
0544	Regal® Select Exterior REVIVE™ for Vinyl Siding	L	Ext	27
0547	Regal® Select Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	L	Int	13
0548	Regal® Select Waterborne Interior Matte Finish	L	Int	13
0549	Regal® Select Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	L	Int	13
0550	Regal® Select Waterborne Interior Pearl Finish	L	Int	13
0551	Regal® Select Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	13
0610	Arborcoat® Ultra Flat Solid Siding Stain	L	Int	30
0620	Studio Finishes® Latex Metallic Glaze	L	Int	23
0621	Studio Finishes® Molten Metallics®	O	Int	23
N623	Arborcoat® Translucent Deck & Siding Stain	S	Ext	30
W625	ben® Waterborne Interior Flat Finish	L	Int	15
W626	ben® Waterborne Interior Eggshell Finish	L	Int	15
W627	ben® Waterborne Interior Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	15
0629	Aura® Waterborne Exterior Flat Finish	L	Ext	24
0631	Aura® Waterborne Exterior Satin Finish	L	Ext	24
0632	Aura® Waterborne Exterior Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Ext	24
0634	Aura® Waterborne Exterior Low Lustre Finish	L	Ext	24
0636	Arborcoat® Protective Clear Coat	S	Ext	30
N638	Arborcoat® Semi-Transparent Deck & Siding Stain	S	Ext	30
0639	Arborcoat® Semi-Solid Deck & Siding Stain	S	Ext	30
0640	Arborcoat® Solid Deck & Siding Stain	L	Ext	30
0790	Advance® Primer	O	Int	16
0792	Advance® Satin Finish	O	Int	16

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>Benjamin Moore®</b>				
0793	Advance® Semi-Gloss Finish	O	Int	16
N794	Advance® High Gloss Finish	O	Int	16
OP04	Super Spec® HP Acrylic Metal Primer	L	Int/Ext	44
OP06	Super Spec® HP Alkyd Metal Primer	O	Int/Ext	44
OP22	Super Spec® HP Urethane Alkyd Gloss Enamel	O	Int/Ext	44
OP23	Super Spec® HP D.T.M. Alkyd Low Lustre Enamel	O	Int/Ext	43
OP24	Super Spec® HP D.T. M. Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	O	Int/Ext	43
HP25	Ultra Spec® HP D.T.M. Acrylic Low Lustre Enamel	L	Int/Ext	45
HP28	Ultra Spec® HP D.T.M. Acrylic Gloss Enamel	L	Int/Ext	45
HP29	Ultra Spec® HP D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel	L	Int/Ext	45
<b>Coronado®</b>				
2	Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic House Paint Gloss	L	Ext	57
4	Optimum Hide® Low Odor Ceiling	L	Int	62
8	Supreme House Paint Flat	L	Ext	58
10	Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic House Paint Flat	L	Ext	57
12	Supreme House Paint Semi-Gloss	L	Ext	58
13	Rust Scat® Alkyd Enamel Semi-Gloss	O	Int/Ext	60
16	Tough Walls Acrylic Paint & Primer Ultra Flat	L	Int	51
22	Tough Walls Acrylic Paint & Primer Semi-Gloss	L	Int	51
23	Tough Walls Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	O	Int	52
24	Tough Walls Acrylic Paint & Primer Flat	L	Int	51
28	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Paint	L	Int	53
30	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Paint	L	Int	53
31	Rust Scat® Alkyd Enamel Gloss	O	Int/Ext	60
32	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Paint	L	Int	53
34	Tough Walls Acrylic Paint & Primer Eggshell	L	Int	51
35	Rust Scat® Alkyd Primer	O	Int/Ext	60
36	Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Primer	O	Int/Ext	59
40	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Primer	L	Int	56
60	Tough Walls Acrylic Paint & Primer Satin	L	Int	51
62	FinalTouch® Flat Wall Paint	L	Int	62
72	Super Kote® 3000 Latex Paint Flat	L	Int	54
74	Super Kote® 3000 Latex Paint Semi-Gloss	L	Int	54
80	Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Enamel Gloss	O	Int/Ext	59
88	Super Kote® 1000 Latex Paint Flat	L	Int	55
90	Rust Scat® Waterborne Acrylic Enamel Semi-Gloss	O	Int/Ext	59
105	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Alkyd Flat	O	Int	63
112	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Semi-Gloss	L	Int	63
116	Grip & Seal Latex Stain Blocker	L	Int/Ext	62

Product Index

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection. <sup>†</sup>For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>Coronado®</b>				
194	Texcrete® Silicone Water Repellent	L	Ext	61
408	Supreme House Paint Satin	L	Ext	58
410	Cryli Cote® 100% Acrylic House Paint Satin	L	Ext	57
651	Rust Scat® Alkyd Enamel Satin	O	Int/Ext	60
800	Coronado® Maxum® Deck and Siding Primer	O	Ext	65
822	Coronado Gold® Interior Paint Semi-Gloss	L	Int	50
824	Coronado Gold® Interior Paint Flat	L	Int	50
834	Coronado Gold® Interior Paint Eggshell	L	Int	50
908	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Knock Down Flat	L	Int	64
918	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Knock Down Satin	L	Int	64
930	Super Kote® 3000 Latex Paint Eggshell	L	Int	54
948	Super Kote® 3000 Latex Primer	L	Int	56
1130	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Paint	L	Int	53
1160	Super Kote 5000® Acrylic Latex Paint	L	Int	54
2000	Coronado® Maxum® Solid Color Siding Stain	L	Ext	65
3192	Texcrete® WB Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer Sand Finish	L	Ext	61
3194	Texcrete® WB Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer Smooth Finish	L	Ext	61
3196	Texcrete® WB Acrylic Masonry Waterproofer Medium Finish	L	Ext	61
7300	Coronado® Maxum® Translucent Deck and Siding	O	Ext	65
7400	Coronado® Maxum® Translucent Deck and Siding	L	Ext	65
7500	Coronado® Maxum® Semi-Transparent Deck and Siding	O	Ext	65
7600	Coronado® Maxum® Semi-Transparent Deck and Siding	L	Ext	65
8500	Coronado® Maxum® Solid Color Deck Stain	L	Ext	65
958-11	Super Kote 5000® Production Block Filler	L	Int/Ext	61
N110	Super Kote 5000® Dry Fall Latex Flat	L	Int	63
<b>COROTECH®</b>				
V027	Clear Acrylic Sealer	L	Int/Ext	77
V110	Acrylic Metal Primer	L	Int/Ext	75
V125	Water Reducible Epoxy Ester Primer	L	Int/Ext	75
V114	Acrylic Block Filler	L	Int/Ext	76
V131	Universal Metal Primer	O	Int/Ext	78
V132	Prep All Universal Metal Primer	O	Int/Ext	78
V133	Shop Cote Primer	O	Int/Ext	79
V140	Alkyd Fabrication Primer	O	Int/Ext	80
V142	Shop Primer	O	Int/Ext	79
V150	Polyamide Epoxy Primer	S	Int/Ext	81
V155	100% Solids Epoxy Pre-Primer	S	Int/Ext	81
V156	Moisture Tolerant Quick Set Epoxy Sealer	S	Int/Ext	82
V157	Coal Tar Epoxy	S	Int/Ext	82

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>COROTECH®</b>				
V160	Epoxy Mastic	S	Int/Ext	90
V163	Epoxy Block Filler	S	Int/Ext	83
V165	Epoxy Patch	S	Int/Ext	83
V170	Organic Zinc Rich Primer	S	Int/Ext	80
V175	Waterborne Bonding Primer	L	Int/Ext	76
V180	Rust Arrestor	S	Int/Ext	98
V200	Alkyd Urethane Gloss	O	Int/Ext	86
V201	Alkyd Urethane Semi-Gloss	O	Int/Ext	86
V210	Water Reducible Alkyd	L	Int/Ext	86
V220	Rapid Dry Gloss Coating	O	Int/Ext	87
V225	High Solids QD Enamel	O	Int/Ext	87
V230	Alkyd Quick Dry Enamel Gloss	O	Int/Ext	88
V231	Alkyd Quick Dry Enamel Semi-Gloss	O	Int/Ext	88
V240	Hammertone® Urethane Alkyd Enamel	O	Int/Ext	88
V260	Electrostatic Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel	O	Int/Ext	89
V264	Silicone Alkyd High Heat Aluminum	O	Int/Ext	89
V300	Quick Dry Acrylic Spray DTM Finish	L	Int/Ext	84
V330	Acrylic DTM Enamel Gloss	L	Int/Ext	84
V331	Acrylic DTM Enamel Semi-Gloss	L	Int/Ext	84
V341	Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy Semi-Gloss	S	Int	85
V342	Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy Eggshell	S	Int	85
V400	Polyamide Epoxy Coating	S	Int/Ext	90
V410	Fast Dry Polyamide Epoxy	S	Int/Ext	91
V430	100% Solids Epoxy Floor Coating	S	Int	91
V440	Waterborne Amine Epoxy	S	Int/Ext	92
V450	Acrylic Epoxy	S	Int	92
V500	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Gloss	S	Int/Ext	93
V510	Aliphatic Acrylic Urethane Semi-Gloss	S	Int/Ext	93
V520	Polyester Urethane Gloss	S	Int/Ext	94
V540	Waterborne Urethane Gloss	S	Int/Ext	95
V580	Aromatic Moisture Cured Urethane Clear	S	Int	95
V600	Oil & Grease Emulsifier	S	Int/Ext	96
V610	Citrus Based Cleaner	S	Int/Ext	96
V620	Etch	S	Int/Ext	96
V630	Anti-Slip Aggregate	NA	Int/Ext	96
V700	Urethane Reducer	NA	NA	96
V701	Brushing Reducer	NA	NA	97
V703	Xylene	NA	NA	97
V704	Epoxy Thinner	NA	NA	98
V705	Alkyd Gloss and Hardness Catalyst	NA	NA	98

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection. <sup>†</sup>For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>Insl-x®</b>				
AQ-0400	Aqua Lock® Plus White	L	Int/Ext	67
AQ-0577	Aqua Lock® Plus Deep Tint	L	Int/Ext	67
BO-5500	Athletic Field Marking Paste	L	Ext	72
CC-45XX	Cabinet Coat	L	Int	73
CR-26XX	Chlorinated Rubber Swimming Pool Paint	S	Ext	70
CST-2XXX	TuffCrete® Waterborne Acrylic Concrete Stain	L	Int/Ext	69
CST-5XXX	TuffCrete® Solvent Acrylic Concrete Stain & Waterproofing Sealer	O	Int/Ext	69
EC-3210	Lead Block® Lead Encapsulant	L	Int	73
EGG-XXX	GarageGuard® Waterborne Epoxy Garage Floor Coating	L	Int	68
FK-13XX	Freezer Kote	S	Int	73
FLB-100	TuffCrete® Acrylic Epoxy Clear Bonding Primer/Sealer	L	Int/Ext	69
FM-65XX	Acrylic Field Marking Paint	L	Ext	72
HTF-XXX	Hot Trax® Epoxy Fortified Acrylic Concrete and Garage Floor Paint	L	Int/Ext	68
IG-40XX	Epoxy Swimming Pool Paint	S	Ext	70
IL-6800	Seal Lock® Plus	S	Int	67
LFR-1100	Fire Retardant Paint	L	Int	73
MW-1000	Waterblock® Acrylic Masonry Waterproofing Interior – Exterior	L	Int/Ext	69
NO-4000	Odor Less	O	Int/Ext	67
PS-8000	Prime Lock Plus	O	Int/Ext	67
RP-27XX	Rubber-Based Swimming Pool Paint,	S	Ext	70
SU-0XXX	Sure Step® Anti-Slip Coating	L	Int/Ext	68
SXA-110	Stix® Waterborne Bonding Primer	L	Int	73
TB-1100	Block Out® Exterior Primer	L	Ext	67
TP-22XX	Latex Traffic Paint	L	Ext	71
TP-23XX	Acrylic Fast-Set Traffic Paint	L	Ext	71
TP-24XX	Alkyd Traffic Paint	O	Ext	71
TRC-007	Tru-flex® Concrete Bond Coat	L	Int/Ext	72
TRC-035	Tru-flex® Patch N Level	L	Int/Ext	72
TRC-038	Tru-flex® Line Marking Paint	L	Int/Ext	72
TRC-040	Tru-flex® Neutral Filler Coat	L	Int/Ext	72
TRC-060	Tru-flex® Cushion Coat	L	Int/Ext	72
TRC-08X	Tru-flex® Smooth Colored Finish Coats	L	Int/Ext	72
TRC-28x	Tru-flex® Textured Colored Finished Coats	L	Int/Ext	72
TS-3XXX	Tough Shield® Floor & Patio	L	Int/Ext	68
WR-10XX	Waterborne Swimming Pool Paint,	L	Ext	70
<b>LENMAR®</b>				
1A.02	Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquer Concentrate Gloss White	S	Int	116
1A.03	Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquer Concentrate Dull Rubbed White	S	Int	116
1A.04	Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquer Concentrate Satin White	S	Int	116

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>LENMAR®</b>				
1A.13	Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquer Concentrate Semi-Gloss Black	S	Int	116
1A.87	Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquer Concentrate Dull Rubbed Black	S	Int	116
1A.97	Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquer Concentrate Gloss Black	S	Int	128
1A.101	Acetone	NA	NA	128
1A.106	n-Butyl Acetate	NA	NA	128
1A.114	Lacquer Retarder	S	Int	128
1A.137	Mineral Spirits	NA	NA	128
1A.352	Ethyl Alcohol	NA	NA	128
1A.355	Butyl Cellosolve	NA	NA	128
1A.406	All Purpose Thinner	NA	NA	128
1A.519	Lacquer Thinner	NA	NA	128
1A.622B	Catalyst for Conversion Varnish	S	Int	128
1A.822	Catalyst	S	Int	128
1AS.12xx	QuickStain Alkyd Wiping Stain	O	Int	123
1AS.1200	QuickStain Alkyd Wiping Stain Clear Base	O	Int	123
1B.210	Flow Additive	S	Int	128
1B.500	Flattening Additive	NA	NA	128
1C.201	Duralaq® Production Nitrocellulose Sanding Sealer	S	Int	115
1C.203	Duralaq® Water White Nitrocellulose Sanding Sealer	S	Int	114
1C.204	Duralaq® Acrylic White Vinyl Sealer	S	Int	113
1C.216	Duralaq® Nitrocellulose Black Undercoater	S	Int	116
1C.346	Brushing Floor Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	105
1C.358	Duralaq® High Hiding Premium White Undercoat	S	Int	116
1C.360	Water White Vinyl Sanding Sealer	S	Int	110
1C.365	Duralaq® High Hiding Production White Undercoat	S	Int	116
1C.370	UltraLaq® Precatalyzed Water White Vinyl Sanding Sealer	S	Int	110
1C.380	UltraLaq® Quick Dry Water White Precatalyzed Vinyl Sanding Sealer	S	Int	110
1C.383	Duralaq® High-Build Nitrocellulose Pro Sealer	S	Int	115
1C.397	Duralaq® High Solids Water White Nitrocellulose Sanding Sealer	S	Int	114
1C.399	Duralaq® High-Viscosity N/C Production Sealer	S	Int	115
1C.402	Duralaq® High Hiding Premium White Undercoat	S	Int	116
1C.421	Duralaq® Ready-to-Spray Production White Undercoat	S	Int	116
1C.423	Duralaq® High Solids Water White Nitrocellulose Sealer	S	Int	114
1C.475	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Water Clear Sanding Sealer	S	Int	113
1C.2138	UltraLaq® 275 VOC Water White Vinyl Sanding Sealer	S	Int	118
1C.2153	Duralaq® 275 VOC Water White Lacquer Sanding Sealer	S	Int	119
1C.2350	Duralaq® 275 VOC HP Lacquer Sanding Sealer	S	Int	119
1C.2395	Duralaq® 275 VOC White Undercoater	S	Int	118
1C.5300	MegaVar® Water White Catalyzed Vinyl Sealer	S	Int	108
1C.800	UltraLaq® Precatalyzed White Undercoat	S	Int	111

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>LENMAR®</b>				
1C.900	Ultra Unilaq® CAB White Undercoater	S	Int	113
1D.331	Ultralaq® Water White Pre-catalyzed Lacquer Flat	S	Int	109
1D.332	Ultralaq® Water White Pre-catalyzed Lacquer Dull Rubbed	S	Int	109
1D.334	Ultralaq® Water White Pre-catalyzed Lacquer Satin	S	Int	109
1D.336	Ultralaq® Water White Pre-catalyzed Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	109
1D.339	Ultralaq® Water White Pre-catalyzed Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	109
1D.351	UltraMax® Plus Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer Flat	S	Int	109
1D.352	UltraMax® Plus Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer Dull Rubbed	S	Int	109
1D.354	UltraMax® Plus Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer Satin	S	Int	109
1D.356	UltraMax® Plus Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	109
1D.359	UltraMax® Plus Water White Precatalyzed Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	109
1D.562	Brushing Floor Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	105
1D.669	Duralaq® Crackle Finish	S	Int	127
1D.2211	275 VOC Water White Precatalyzed Nitrocellulose Lacquer Flat	S	Int	118
1D.2212	275 VOC Water White Precatalyzed Nitrocellulose Lacquer Dull	S	Int	118
1D.2214	275 VOC Water White Precatalyzed Nitrocellulose Lacquer Satin	S	Int	118
1D.2216	275 VOC Water White Precatalyzed Nitrocellulose Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	118
1D.2219	275 VOC Water White Precatalyzed Nitrocellulose Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	118
1E.410	Duralaq® High Viscosity Production White Undercoat	S	Int	116
1GZ.1xxx	QuickStain Glaze	S	Int	125
1H.12	Duralaq® Pigmented Lacquer Concentrate Semi-Gloss White	S	Int	116
1K01.99x4	Duralaq® Nitrocellulose Lacquer Satin	S	Int	117
1K01.99x6	Duralaq® Nitrocellulose Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	117
1K01.99x9	Duralaq® Nitrocellulose Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	117
1K02.4774	Duralaq® Nitrocellulose Lacquer Satin	S	Int	117
1K02.4776	Duralaq® Nitrocellulose Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	117
1LL.210	Duralaq® Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	114
1LL.211	Duralaq® Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Flat	S	Int	114
1LL.212	Duralaq® Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Dull Rubbed	S	Int	114
1LL.214	Duralaq® Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Satin	S	Int	114
1LL.216	Duralaq® Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	114
1LL.632	Duralaq® High-Solids, High-Build Production System Dull Rubbed	S	Int	115
1LL.634	Duralaq® High-Solids, High-Build Production System Gloss	S	Int	115
1LL.636	Duralaq® High-Solids, High-Build Production System Semi-Gloss	S	Int	115
1LL.639	Duralaq® High-Solids, High-Build Production System Gloss	S	Int	115
1LL.682	Duralaq® High-Solids, High Volume Pro System Dull Rubbed	S	Int	115
1LL.684	Duralaq® High-Solids, High Volume Pro System Satin	S	Int	115
1LL.686	Duralaq® High-Solids, High Volume Pro System Semi-Gloss	S	Int	115
1LL.689	Duralaq® High-Solids, High Volume Pro System Gloss	S	Int	115
1LL.2314	275 VOC Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Satin	S	Int	119

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>LENMAR®</b>				
1LL.2316	275 VOC Water White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	119
1LS.12xx	QuickStain Lacquer Wiping Stain	S	Int	123
1LS.1000	QuickStain Lacquer Wiping Stain Clear Base	S	Int	123
1M.802	Ultralaq® White Precatalyzed Topcoat Dull Rubbed	S	Int	111
1M.804	Ultralaq® White Precatalyzed Topcoat Satin	S	Int	111
1M.806	Ultralaq® White Precatalyzed Topcoat Semi-Gloss	S	Int	111
1M.808	Ultralaq® White Precatalyzed Topcoat Gloss	S	Int	111
1M.962	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Acrylic White Topcoat Dull Rubbed	S	Int	112
1M.964	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Acrylic White Topcoat Satin	S	Int	112
1M.966	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Acrylic White Topcoat Semi-Gloss	S	Int	112
1M.969	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Acrylic White Topcoat Gloss	S	Int	112
1M.972	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Clear Lacquer Dull Rubbed	S	Int	112
1M.974	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Clear Lacquer Satin	S	Int	112
1M.976	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Clear Lacquer Dull Semi-Gloss	S	Int	112
1M.979	Ultra Unilaq® CAB Clear Lacquer Dull Gloss	S	Int	112
1M.2261	275 VOC White Precatalyzed Lacquer Flat	S	Int	118
1M.2264	275 VOC White Precatalyzed Lacquer Satin	S	Int	118
1M.2266	275 VOC White Precatalyzed Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	118
1M.2269	275 VOC White Precatalyzed Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	118
1M.2304	275 VOC Pigmented White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Satin	S	Int	120
1M.2306	275 VOC Pigmented White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	120
1M.2309	275 VOC Pigmented White Nitrocellulose Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	120
1M.2424	275 VOC Production High Build Nitrocellulose Lacquer Satin	S	Int	119
1M.2426	275 VOC Production High Build Nitrocellulose Lacquer Semi-Gloss	S	Int	119
1M.2429	275 VOC Production High Build Nitrocellulose Lacquer Gloss	S	Int	119
1M.4301	MegaVar® Clear Water White Conversion Varnish Flat	S	Int	107
1M.4302	MegaVar® Clear Water White Conversion Varnish Dull Rubbed	S	Int	107
1M.4304	MegaVar® Clear Water White Conversion Varnish Satin	S	Int	107
1M.4306	MegaVar® Clear Water White Conversion Varnish Semi-Gloss	S	Int	107
1M.4309	MegaVar® Clear Water White Conversion Varnish Gloss	S	Int	107
1M.6301	MegaVar® Plus High-Solids Water White Conversion Varnish Flat	S	Int	107
1M.6302	MegaVar® Plus High-Solids Water White Conversion Varnish Dull Rubbed	S	Int	107
1M.6304	MegaVar® Plus High-Solids Water White Conversion Varnish Satin	S	Int	107
1M.6306	MegaVar® Plus High-Solids Water White Conversion Varnish Semi-Gloss	S	Int	107
1M.6309	MegaVar® Plus High-Solids Water White Conversion Varnish Gloss	S	Int	107
1S.750	MegaVar® Catalyzed White Undercoater	S	Int	111
1S.752	MegaVar® White Conversion Varnish Dull Rubbed	S	Int	111
1S.754	MegaVar® White Conversion Varnish Satin	S	Int	111
1S.756	MegaVar® White Conversion Varnish Semi-Gloss	S	Int	111
1S.758	MegaVar® White Conversion Varnish Gloss	S	Int	111

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection.

<sup>†</sup>For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)



# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>LENMAR®</b>				
1T.992	Moisture Cure Urethane Gloss	S	Int	104
1U.60X	QuickStain Dye Concentrate	S	Int	126
1U.1000	QuickStain Alkyd Wiping Stain Neutral Base	O	Int	123
1U.1053	QuickStain Gilsonite Base	S	Int	127
1V.109	Spar Varnish	O	Int/Ext	100
1w.48x	Waterborne Booth Coater	L	Int	127
1WB.100	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne Acrylic Sealer Clear	L	Int	121
1WB.102	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne Acrylic Clear Dull Rubbed Finish Clear	L	Int	121
1WB.104	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne Acrylic Clear Satin Finish Clear	L	Int	121
1WB.106	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne Acrylic Clear Semi-Gloss Finish Clear	L	Int	121
1WB.109	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne Acrylic Clear Gloss Finish Clear	L	Int	121
1WB.200	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne White Acrylic Sealer	L	Int	122
1WB.202	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne White Acrylic Dull Rubbed Finish	L	Int	122
1WB.204	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne White Acrylic Satin Finish	L	Int	122
1WB.206	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne White Acrylic Semi-Gloss Finish	L	Int	122
1WB.209	Duralaq-WB® Waterborne White Acrylic Gloss Finish	L	Int	122
1WB.502	MegaVar® WB Polyurethane Polymer Dull Rubbed Finish	S	Int	121
1WB.504	MegaVar® WB Polyurethane Polymer Satin Finish	S	Int	121
1WB.506	MegaVar® WB Polyurethane Polymer Semi-Gloss Finish	S	Int	121
1WB.509	MegaVar® WB Polyurethane Polymer Gloss Finish	S	Int	121
1WB.1100	QuickStain Waterborne Wiping Stain Clear Base	L	Int	124
1WB.1300	Waterborne Interior Wiping Wood Stain	L	Int	100
1WB.1400	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Gloss	L	Int	100
1WB.1410	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Semi-Gloss	L	Int	100
1WB.1420	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Gloss Dull	L	Int	100
1WB.1427	Waterborne Aqua-Plastic® Urethane Gloss Satin	L	Int/Ext	100
1Y.354	Polyurethane Wood Floor Satin Finish (350 VOC)	O	Int	103
1Y.356	Polyurethane Wood Floor Semi-Gloss Finish (350 VOC)	O	Int	103
1Y.359	Polyurethane Wood Floor Gloss Finish (350 VOC)	S	Int	103
1Y.519	Rapid Seal Dual Purpose Sealer	S	Int	104
1Y.555	Polyurethane Wood Floor Gloss Finish	O	Int	103
1Y.617	Polyurethane Wood Floor Satin Finish	O	Int	103
1Y.724	Polyurethane Wood Floor Semi-Gloss Finish	O	Int	103
1Y.809	CourtTime Gym Floor Gloss Finish	O	Int	104
1Y.915	Polyurethane Wood Floor Dull Rubbed Finish	O	Int	103
1YB.04A	Endure-2K Two-Component Waterborne Satin Floor Finish	S	Int	101
1YB.06A	Endure-2K Two-Component Waterborne Semi-Gloss Floor Finish	S	Int	101
1YB.08A	Endure-2K Two-Component Waterborne Gloss Floor Finish	S	Int	101
1YB.1B	Endure-2K Two-Component Waterborne Floor Finish - Catalyst	S	Int	101
1YB.100	Waterborne Floor Sealer	S	Int	101

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

# Product Index By Brand



Code	Product Name	Type	Use	Page
<b>LENMAR®</b>				
1YB.104	ECH20® One-Component Waterborne Urethane Satin Floor Finish	S	Int	101
1YB.106	ECH20® One-Component Waterborne Urethane Semi-Gloss Floor Finish	S	Int	101
1YB.108	ECH20® One-Component Waterborne Urethane Gloss Floor Finish	S	Int	101
1YB.200B	Evolution Waterborne Floor Finish - Hardener	S	Int	102
1YB.202	Evolution Waterborne Satin Floor Finish	S	Int	102
1YB.204	Evolution Waterborne Semi-Gloss Floor Finish	S	Int	102
1YB.301	Bonding Agent	NA	NA	106
1YB.311	Degreaser Floor Cleaner	NA	NA	106
1YB.321	Floor Cleaner	NA	NA	106

Product Index

**Key:** L=Latex O=Alkyd/Oil S=Other/Special Int=For Interior Use Ext=For Exterior Use N/A=Not Applicable

Please note that not all Benjamin Moore & Co. products are available in all areas due to VOC regulations. Please check with your local retailer before making your selection.  
 †For the most up-to-date MPI specifications, visit [www.mpi.net](http://www.mpi.net)

**Benjamin Moore & Co.**  
**101 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645**

For more information, visit us at <http://www.benjaminmoore.com>

© 2015, 2013 Benjamin Moore & Co. Advance, Arborcoat, Aura, ben, Benjamin Moore, Benwood, Color Lock, the Crown Device, Eco Spec, Fresh Start, Gennex, Grand Entrance, Green Promise, Impervex, Impervo, Molten Metallics, Moore's, MoorGard, MoorGlo, MoorLife, MoorWhite, Muresco, Natura, Profinish, Regal, Stays Clear, Studio Finishes, Super Spec, Super Spec HP, the triangle "M" symbol, and Ultra Spec are registered trademarks, and Revive and Sure Seal are trademarks, licensed to Benjamin Moore & Co.

All other marks are registered trademarks of their respective owners. 6/15



/M2440480